

POWYS TEACHING LOCAL HEALTH BOARD CHARITABLE FUND AND OTHER RELATED CHARITIES

England & Wales · Charity number 1057902

Details

Other names	POWYS LOCAL HEALTH BOARD CHARITABLE FUND AND OTHER RELATED CHARITIES
Status	Registered
Legal form	Other
Registered	1996-09-06
Register	View on the Charity Commission register

Contact

Address	Powys Teaching Local Health Board Bronllys Hospital Bronllys Brecon Powys LD3 0LU
Phone	01874712704
Email	sarah.pritchard@wales.nhs.uk
Website	https://pthb.nhs.wales/about-us/our-charity/

Activities

Objects: SEE INDIVIDUAL CONSTITUENTS

Activities: The Trustee shall hold the Trust fund upon trust to apply the income, at their discretion..... for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service, wholly or mainly for the services provided by Powys Local Health Board. The purpose of the funds is for the benefit of patients and staff of Powys Teaching Local Health Board in accordance with the Deed of Trust

Classification

- **How:** Acts As An Umbrella Or Resource Body
- **What:** The Advancement Of Health Or Saving Of Lives
- **Who:** Children/young People, Elderly/old People, People With Disabilities, The General Public/mankind

Geography

- Powys

Finances

Period end	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Employees
2025-03-31	£250,964	£447,533	-	-
2024-03-31	£286,398	£386,472	-	-
2023-03-31	£226,128	£335,585	-	-
2022-03-31	£723,661	£294,350	£4,596,846	0
2021-03-31	£392,130	£256,685	-	-

Trustees

Name	Role	Appointed
POWYS TEACHING LOCAL HEALTH BOARD		

Linked charities

- POWYS LOCAL HEALTH BOARD NHS TRUST CHARITABLE FUND (1057902-1)
- LLANIDOLES HOSPITAL GENERAL CHARITABLE FUND (1057902-10)
- KNIGHTON HOSPITAL GENERAL CHARITABLE FUND (1057902-11)
- LLYS MALDWYN HOSPITAL GENERAL CHARITABLE FUND (1057902-12)
- MACHYNLLETH HOSPITAL CHARITABLE FUND (1057902-13)
- NEWTON HOSPITAL GENERAL PURPOSE CHARITABLE FUND (1057902-14)
- WELSHPOOL HOSPITAL GENERAL CHARITABLE FUND (1057902-15)
- YSTRADGYNLAIS HOSPITAL MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CHARITY (1057902-2)
- BRECON HOSPITAL GENERAL CHARITABLE FUND (1057902-3)
- BRONLLYS HOSPITAL GENERAL CHARITABLE FUND (1057902-4)
- MID WALES HOSPITAL GENERAL CHARITABLE FUND (1057902-5)
- YSTRADGLYNAIS HOSPITAL GENERAL CHARITABLE FUND (1057902-6)
- YSTRADBYNLAIS HOSPITAL FRANK SMITH MEMORIAL FUND (1057902-7)
- LLANDRINDOD HOSPITAL GENERAL CHARITABLE FUND (1057902-8)
- BUILTH HOSPITAL GENERAL CHARITABLE FUND (1057902-9)

Accounts



Elusen Iechyd Powys
Powys Health Charity



Charitable Funds

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year
Ended 31 March 2025

Charity Registration Number – 1057902

Contents

Page

Reference and Administrative Details	2-4
Charity Annual Report	5-26
Statement of Trustee Responsibility	27-28
Audit Report	29-32
Statement of Financial Activities	33
Balance Sheet	34
Statement of Cash Flow	35
Accounting Policies and Notes to the Accounts	36-47

Trustee Arrangements

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund (the Charity) is registered with the Charity Commission; Powys Teaching Local Health Board (Powys THB) is designated as Corporate Trustee.

The members of Powys THB who served during the financial year to 31st March 2025 were as follows:

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Board Members 2024/25	
Chair	Carl Cooper
Vice Chair	Kirsty Williams
Chief Executive	Hayley Thomas
Independent Members (IM)	
Finance	Steve Elliot (From 17/04/2024)
Local Authority	Chris Walsh
Third Sector	Jennifer Owen Adams
University	Simon Wright
ICT	Ian Phillips (To 22/08/2024)
Trade Union	Cathie Poynton
Capital & Estates	Mick Giannasi
General	Rhobert Lewis
General	Ronnie Alexander
General	Ian Thomas (From 06/01/2025)
Executive Directors	
Interim Deputy Chief Executive, Executive Director of Finance, Information and IT Services, and Interim Executive Director of Primary Care	Pete Hopgood (To 16/05/2024)
Deputy Chief Executive, Executive Director of Finance, Capital and Support Services and Interim Executive Director of Primary Care	Pete Hopgood (From 17/05/2024 to 29/09/2024)

Deputy Chief Executive and Executive Director of Finance, Capital and Support Services	Pete Hopgood (From 30/09/2024)
Executive Director of Public Health	Mererid Bowley
Executive Director of Workforce and OD	Debra Wood-Lawson
Interim Executive Director of Operations, Community Care and Mental Health	David Farnsworth (To 02/06/2024) ¹
Interim Executive Director of Operations, Community Care and Mental Health	Joy Garfitt (From 01/04/2024 to 30/09/2024) ²
Executive Director of Primary, Community Care and Mental Health	Elaine Lorton (From 30/09/2024)
Executive Director of Planning, Performance and Commissioning	Nicola Johnson (From 07/10/2024)
Executive Director of Therapies and Health Sciences	Claire Madsen (To 30/04/2024)
Executive Director of Allied Health Professions, Health Science and Digital	Claire Madsen (From 01/05/2024)
Interim Executive Director of Planning, Performance and Commissioning	Stephen Powell (To 06/10/2024) ³
Executive Director of Nursing and Midwifery	Claire Roche (To 30/04/2024)
Executive Director of Nursing, Quality, Women and Family Health	Claire Roche (From 01/05/2024)
Executive Director of Workforce and OD	Debra Wood-Lawson (To 30/04/2024)
Executive Director of People and Culture	Debra Wood-Lawson (From 01/05/2024)
Executive Medical Director	Kate Wright
Director of Corporate Governance / Board Secretary	Helen Bushell

¹ There was a period of handover between DF and JG between 06/05/2024 and 02/06/2024

² JG was away on planned absence from 01/04/2024 to 05/05/2024 with the Portfolio covered on an interim basis by DF. JG was also absent from 08/07/2024 to 30/09/2024, during which time the Portfolio was covered by other Executive colleagues.

³ SP remained with the Health Board from 07/10/2024 - 20/10/2024 for a handover period to the newly appointed NJ.

In order to assist the Corporate Trustee to fulfil its statutory duties under this registration, a Charitable Fund's Committee has been established with delegated powers to manage the Charity.

Current Charitable Funds Committee Membership

Carl Cooper – Chair

Rhobert Lewis – Independent Member

Cathie Poynton – Independent Member

Pete Hopgood – Deputy Chief Executive and Executive Director of Finance, Capital and Support Services

Claire Madsen – Executive Director of Allied Health Professions, Health Science and Digital

Registered Office

The registered office of the Charity is Bronllys Hospital, Bronllys, Brecon, Powys, LD3 0LY.

Registration Number

The Charity is registered with the Charity Commission – Registered Number 1057902.

Bankers

Barclays Bank
57 Frogmore Street
Abergavenny
Gwent
NP7 5AT

Internal Auditors

NHS Wales Shared
Services Partnership
Audit & Assurance Services
4-5 Charnwood Court
Heol Billingsley
Parc Nantgarw
Cardiff
CF15 7QZ

Investment Advisors

Brewin Dolphin Ltd
12 Smithfield Street
London
EC1A 9BD

External Auditors

Auditor General for Wales
Audit Wales
1 Capital Quarter, Tyndall Street
Cardiff, CF10 4BZ

Foreword

The Charity was formally created on 28th May 2004 by a 'Deed of Arrangement' which replaced the Powys Health Care NHS Trust Charitable Fund, which had been in existence since 26th July 1996.

These accounts have been prepared in line with Financial Reporting Standard 102 (FRS 102).

The Charity's annual report and accounts for the year ending 31st March 2025 have been prepared by the Corporate Trustee in accordance with Part VI of the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2005 (Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) 2015). The Charity's report and accounts include all the separately established charitable funds for which the Local Health Board is responsible.

Administrative Details

The Charity has an umbrella registration with the Charity Commission under which funds are registered together under a single 'main' registration number. There are a total of 74 individual funds maintained within the accounting records as at the 31 March 2025, and the notes to the accounts distinguish the types of funds and disclose separately all material funds.

Charitable monies donated to the Charity are accepted, held and administered as funds and property held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 1977 and the National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990.

Trustee

Powys THB is the Corporate Trustee of the Charitable Fund governed by the law applicable to Local Health Boards, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and also the law applicable to Charities, which is governed by the Charities Act 2011.

The chair and independent members of the Board are appointed by the Welsh Government and the executive directors are appointed by the Board.

The Corporate Trustee devolves responsibility for the on-going management of the charity to the Charitable Funds Committee which administers the fund on behalf

of the Corporate Trustee. Details of the Corporate Trustee and its Charitable Funds Committee are disclosed on pages 2 to 4.

Principal Charitable Fund Advisor to the Board

Under a scheme of delegated authority approved by the Corporate Trustee, the Executive Director of Finance of Powys THB has responsibility for the management of the Charity, and the Head of Financial Services is the principal officer overseeing the day-to-day financial management and accounting for the charitable fund and its specific charitable accounts during the year.

Professional Advisors

The principal professional advisors to the Corporate Trustee are detailed on page 4.

Structure Governance and Management

The Charity's unrestricted fund was established using the model declaration of trust. All funds held on trust as at the date of registration were either part of this unrestricted fund or registered as separate restricted funds under the main Charity. Subsequent donations and gifts received by the Charity that are attributable to the original funds are added to those fund balances within the existing Charity. Where funds have been received which have unique specific restrictions set by the donor, new unrestricted (designated) funds have been established.

The current structure of the individual funds reflects the fact that the majority of income and expenditure is focused where patients receive services. Operational managers exercise control over the funds donated to their management area. The charitable funds available for spending are allocated to service areas within Powys THB's management structure. There are, for example, specific allocations made for individual wards and for specific service areas such as Palliative Care and Brecon Cardiac Services.

Members of the Powys THB and its Charitable Funds Committee are not individual Trustees under Charity Law but act as agents on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Appropriate training and induction is received on initial appointment followed by periodic development sessions to further develop the understanding of their roles and responsibilities. Informal training and awareness is provided through routine consideration of charitable fund matters at meetings of the LHB Board and directly to individuals where additional matters are identified.

Acting for the Corporate Trustee, the Charitable Funds Committee is responsible for the overall management of the Charitable Funds. The Committee is required to:

- control, manage and monitor the use of the fund's resources for the public benefit having regard to guidance issued by the Charity Commission,
- provide support, guidance and encouragement for all its income raising activities whilst managing and monitoring the receipt of all income,
- ensure that 'best practice' is followed in the conduct of all its affairs fulfilling all of its legal responsibilities,
- ensure that the approved Investment Policy incorporated within the Charitable Funds Policy approved by the Teaching Local Health Board as Corporate Trustee is adhered to and that performance is regularly reviewed whilst being aware of ethical considerations,
- keep the Corporate Trustee fully informed on the activity, performance and risks of the Charity.

Powys THB is the main beneficiary of the Charity and is a related party by virtue of being the Charity's Corporate Trustee. By working in partnership with Powys THB, the charitable funds are used to best effect and so when deciding upon the most beneficial way to use charitable funds, the Corporate Trustee has regard to its main activities, objectives, strategies and plans. The Corporate Trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objectives of each fund that has been designated to respect the specific wishes of each donor.

The accounting records and the day-to-day administration of the fund is dealt with by the Finance Department located at Bronllys Hospital, Brecon, Powys, LD3 0LY.

Foundational objectives of the Charitable Fund

The Charity was established with NHS wide objectives for its main fund which were outlined as follows:

"The Trustee shall hold the Trust fund upon trust to apply the income, and at their discretion, so far as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service, wholly or mainly for the services provided by Powys Teaching Local Health Board (hereinafter referred to as "the objects")"

This means that the fund can be used for the benefit of patients and staff who receive or help deliver the services provided by Powys THB in accordance with the Deed of Trust.

The Charity is funded by donations and/or legacies received from patients, relatives and friends, the general public and other external organisations. The Corporate Trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objects of each fund. The trustee respects the wishes of our donors to benefit patient care and advance good health and welfare of patients and staff and ensuring that all expenditure fulfils public benefit criteria. The practice of the Charity is to provide support to the Powys THB and Powys community through the following means: –

Patients' Expenditure: by purchase of equipment, and the provision of services and facilities not normally provided by or additional to the normal NHS provision.

Staff Expenditure: by supporting staff to provide more effective services to patients, through (for example) additional education and training opportunities; and facilitating and promoting research.

Medical Equipment: by purchase of equipment in addition to that normally provided by the NHS.

When there are changes in the delivery of a service, or when for some other reason it becomes impractical to maintain a separate fund, the Corporate Trustee has ultimate discretion, in accordance with Section 96 of the NHS Act 1977, to apply the charitable funds. Its objective, however, is to continue to respect the donor's wishes.

A message from our Chair

This year has marked a period of significant change and progress for Powys Health Charity. We were delighted to welcome a new Interim Manager, whose leadership has enabled the charity to continue growing from strength to strength. Our commitment to providing the best opportunities for Powys Teaching Health Board (PTHB) staff and the wider Powys community has remained at the heart of our work.



We continued to deliver our small grant scheme, this year titled the Bach grant scheme, supporting the health and wellbeing of patients, staff, and the broader community. In addition, we successfully launched a new annual campaign, the Festive Fundraiser, which aimed to ensure that every in-patient, care home resident, mother-to-be, and newborn received a thoughtful gift on Christmas Day.

Our partnerships with the League of Friends have also flourished, with the introduction of quarterly meetings to strengthen our shared mission of supporting PTHB. These collaborations have been invaluable in enhancing the support we provide across our communities.

To better reflect the diversity and vibrancy of Powys, the charity has been dedicated to developing its own image library. Our team visited all Powys sites, capturing authentic moments that showcase both our local communities and the dedication of our hardworking staff. This initiative ensures that our visual resources truly represent the people and places at the heart of our work.

We extend our heartfelt thanks to all our wonderful supporters, staff members, partners, and NHS colleagues who have contributed to the charity's continued growth over the past year. With your ongoing support, we remain committed to investing in people, projects, and partnerships that improve the health and wellbeing of our patients, staff, and the wider population.

Dr Carl Cooper,

Chair of Powys Teaching Local Health Board and

PTHB Charitable Funds Committee

Our mission

As the dedicated NHS charity for Powys, we have a responsibility to support the staff and patients of the Powys THB and the wider community. We also have an opportunity to develop new partnerships between the public health and the voluntary health sectors. Our Charity can be a catalyst for partnership projects and programmes that help reduce the number of people who get ill and need statutory health intervention and help improve the health and wellness of those with long-term health conditions.

The NHS workforce provides the foundation for health care in Powys. By supporting and providing for a better working environment and better outcomes for NHS staff, our Charity will help ensure better outcomes for NHS patients and their families.

Where possible, Powys Health Charity will look to learn from the most influential and impactful third sector organisations from across the UK, particularly those in the field of healthcare and medical support and leading grant-giving charities. More locally, the Charity will also look to work with other health board charities in Wales on relevant issues and to coordinate campaigns and communications for the widest possible impact.

The support network that has been created and maintained by NHS Charities Together across the last three years has allowed for greater collaboration between NHS charities. Maintaining a strong relationship and open dialogue, particularly with Welsh NHS and third sector colleagues, will ensure Powys Health Charity is as knowledgeable, responsive and effective as possible within its field.

Our values

Powys Health Charity aims to support the health and wellbeing of staff, patients and communities across Powys. Wherever possible, Powys Health Charity will strive to support the health and wellbeing of the people of Powys whilst adhering to the following values:

Accessible

- Ensure that wherever possible the Charity's investment in local health care brings benefit to the community, the wider NHS and beyond.

Collaborative

- Look to support health improvement projects and cultivate partnerships which enable people to live healthy lives.

Inclusive

- Embrace equality and diversity by ensuring the Charity is of, by, and for, the people of Powys.

Innovative

- Play a key role in the development of greatly improved health care for Powys.

Sustainable

- Utilise the Charity's existing and future assets to strengthen its strategic priorities and deliver positive long-term impacts for Powys.

Developing new strategic priorities and key deliverables

The following priorities and objectives have been established to outline a clear and consistent identity for our Charity. They will help to build our profile and increase the impact of our work through greater engagement with our communities and more strategic investment. They have been developed to help ensure Powys Health Charity remains relevant and sustainable for the next three years and beyond.

The priorities for this strategy have been identified through consultation with the Charity's stakeholders, which includes PTHB staff and Board members, third sector partners, patients and their families, as well as members of the community. They reflect our stakeholders' expectations of what Powys' Health Board Charity can deliver and are linked to the strategic objectives of Powys Teaching Health Board's Integrated Medium-Term Plan (IMTP) 2022-2025.

Demonstrating Responsible Leadership	
What our Stakeholders said:	What we will deliver:
<i>Ensure the Health Board's Charitable Funds are managed responsibly to deliver sustained health and wellbeing improvements for many years to come in Powys.</i>	- A commitment to swift and responsive decision making whilst maintaining high standards of good governance. - An increase in the scale of Charity operations which ensures long-term sustainability and viability. - New grant funding programmes to respond to emerging health and wellbeing priorities in a timely manner.

	- Additional guidance which allows PTHB staff and independent members to navigate and work alongside the Charity with ease. - Annual reviews of existing governance and bidding arrangements, audit for vulnerabilities and implementation of operational efficiencies. - A clear long-term investment strategy which adopts a responsible and balanced approach to risk and ethical imperative. - A clear long-term fundraising strategy to diversify income streams and maintain financial sustainability. - A robust programme of evaluation for all Charity projects and activity to measure the impact, influence and effectiveness of Charitable Funds within Powys.
--	--

Linked PTHB IMTP Objectives:

25. Implement key governance improvement priorities embedding risk management, effective policies, procedures and guidance; audit and effectiveness; Board effectiveness and systems of accountability.

Upholding Our Civic Mission

What our Stakeholders said:	What we will deliver:
<i>There is a vital civic leadership role that the Health Board and the Charity has within the community, which needs to be a key priority.</i>	- Better outcomes for communities struggling with socio economic deprivation in Powys (lack of access to services, a lack of adequate digital infrastructure or geographic disparity). - Increased accessibility and more equitable opportunities for foundational economy training, support, and careers in Powys. - A commitment to embed proactive environment and sustainability initiatives in all Charity activity. - Collaboration with existing PTHB services to ensure they are sustainable.

Linked PTHB IMTP Objectives:

1. Take action to reduce health inequalities and improve population health.
17. Enhance the health board's role in partnership and citizenship, maximising opportunities for volunteering and healthcare careers.
20. Implement ambitious commitments to carbon reduction, biodiversity enhancement and environmental wellbeing

Enhancing NHS Services

**What our
Stakeholders said:**

The Charity can provide transformational opportunities for learning, training and initiatives that can greatly improve the working environment for staff and enhance patient experience.

What we will deliver:

- An enhanced patient experience, particularly for those undergoing long stays in community hospitals.
- More digitally enabled NHS services through the provision of additional kit and equipment.
- New pilot schemes which encourage innovation in healthcare.
- An additional programme of support for NHS staff wellbeing.
- Bursary schemes across multiple Health Board service areas for Powys community members which provide beneficiaries the opportunity to learn as they work.
- A commitment to equitable support and investment for all services and service areas.
- A dedicated digital resource hub to help NHS staff and patients to find project funding in Powys.

Linked PTHB IMTP Objectives:

4. Improve access to high quality sustainable primary care.
6. Improve access to high quality, equitable prevention and early intervention services for children, young people, and their families.
12. Support improved access to and outcomes from specialised services.
16. Enhance access to high quality education and training across all disciplines, specifically focusing on 'grow our own'/apprenticeships.

18. Implement clinical digital systems that directly enable improved care, including cross border clinical records sharing, clinical service priorities (nursing, eye care, prescribing), and telecare.
21. Implement capital, estate and facilities improvements that enhance services to patients/public and wellbeing/experience of staff.
24. Implement value-based healthcare, to deliver improved outcomes and experience, effective deployment and management of resources.

Establishing a Culture of Collaboration

What our Stakeholders said:	What we will deliver:
<i>Through strong partnerships with other local organisations and projects, the Charity can help ensure greater joined up planning across health services. The Charity is also uniquely poised to support cross sector collaborations between the public and voluntary sectors.</i>	- A strong and successful brand for Powys Health Charity which is of, by, and for our stakeholders (staff, service users, volunteers, Powys residents and third sector partners). - Smarter and more effective use of combined resources through new collaborations with public and voluntary sector partners in the community. - Greater fundraising presence in the community with more resources and opportunities for those who want to raise funds for their local NHS services. - An established development pathway for the Charity, which includes a new volunteering network for those who want a more active role in shaping the Charity's future. - Engaging campaigns to widen Powys Health Charity's reach to new audiences by sharing and celebrating the impact of charitable funds projects. - Improved project coordination across service areas and hospitals by building upon existing regional partnerships with stakeholders such as Powys' Leagues of Friends. - An innovative approach to health and wellbeing engagement by leveraging the expertise of the STEAM (science, technology,

	engineering, arts, mathematics) sector to engage staff and patients.
<u>Linked PTHB IMTP Objectives:</u> 15. Deliver improvements to staff wellbeing and engagement, working closely with Trade Unions in Social Partnership on key joint priorities. 23. Develop and implement key actions to enhance integrated/partnership system working in Wales and England.	

Delivery and monitoring

Delivery of these objectives is overseen and monitored by the Charitable Funds Committee on behalf of the Corporate Trustee as a key programme of work.

Our year in review

Changes to Charity Personnel

During the reporting period, the charity welcomed Martin O'Brien as Interim Charity Manager. Martin's appointment brought fresh vision and new opportunities for the organisation, helping to shape the charity's strategic direction.

As the demands and scope of the Interim Charity Manager role evolved, it became necessary for the Charity Administrative Support Officer position to adapt accordingly, taking on additional responsibilities to better support the Charity's objectives.

Furthermore, the introduction of a Charity Support Manager role enabled the team to place greater emphasis on strategic planning and the development of fundraising campaigns. This change allowed the charity to increase its focus on raising awareness and creating new opportunities for growth and community engagement.

Fundraising

In December 2024, the charity team launched its inaugural annual campaign, the Festive Fundraiser. This heartwarming initiative was designed to spread festive cheer to patients, residents, and expectant mothers across Powys Teaching Health Board hospitals and care homes. The campaign's aim was to ensure that everyone received a thoughtful Christmas gift on Christmas Day, helping to make the festive season brighter for all.



Building on this success, the team developed the concept for a second annual fundraiser, May's Miles, in early 2025. The objective of this campaign was to promote wellbeing by encouraging participants to take on enjoyable challenges, whether walking, cycling, dancing, or any activity they preferred and to track the distance they covered. This initiative fostered a sense of community spirit while supporting the charity's mission.

Charity-Funded Projects

Over the past year, the Charity Team made significant strides in strengthening the governance and transparency of all funded initiatives. Monitoring processes were centralised and enhanced, enabling more robust reporting to the Charitable

Funds Committee. These improvements ensured that the wider committee remained informed and had full oversight of charitable expenditure.

Enhancing Dementia-Friendly Environments – Charitable funds were used to improve the Bronllys Hospital site, making it more dementia-friendly. This initiative served as a catalyst for a wider rollout of dementia-friendly signage across all Powys sites in late 2025. The improvements aligned with the All-Wales Dementia Care Pathway of Standards, particularly Standard 11, which supports the implementation of the Dementia Friendly Hospital Charter for Wales. Updates included a dementia-friendly paint scheme for wards, outpatient areas, and day rooms, significantly enhancing the patient experience.



Virtual Reality in Palliative Care –where the Specialist Palliative Care Team sought continued charitable support to provide Virtual Reality (VR) experiences for palliative and end-of-life patients. Over the past year, one Dr VR headset was in use, funded by our Arts in Health colleagues. Evidence increasingly supports the use of VR in healthcare, showing positive impacts on pain, anxiety, and overall patient wellbeing. As the headsets are leased annually, the team is now seeking sustained funding to continue offering this innovative therapeutic tool.

Supporting Mental Health Recovery –where to assist individuals supported by the Crisis Team, Community Mental Health Teams (CMHTs), and the Acute Mental Illness (AMI) Ward, the Charity funded the production of brightly coloured A4 fridge planners with wipe-clean surfaces and marker pens. These planners helped clients manage appointments, medication reminders, and offered practical tips from staff to support their recovery journey.

Pre-bereavement support for teenagers – Charitable funds were allocated to deliver specific Training for Powys Teaching Health Board staff to support teenagers affected by an adult receiving palliative care. The training encompasses communication skills specific to communicating with teenagers, as well as understanding the pre bereavement support that could be offered – it is widely acknowledged that the better the pre bereavement support offered the lesser the risk of the bereaved person developing complex grief reactions

Therapeutic Art Group in Machynlleth – Funding was secured to provide a therapeutic art group for the Machynlleth community, offering 45 sessions over the course of a year. The group supported 6–7 individuals with complex mental health needs who may not benefit from mainstream talking therapies. All participants were known to mental health services and received tailored therapeutic input through creative expression.

Improving Patient Comfort – where the Charity funded the purchase of 20 new patient chairs, including both reclining and high-back models for bedside and day room use. As many patients spend extended periods seated, these chairs significantly improved comfort and contributed to a more dignified and supportive care environment.

Development of Welfare Facilities for Community Groups – A new project was approved to convert a section of P Block at Bronllys Hospital into a dedicated welfare facility for visiting community groups. The building, previously unused, received approval from the Property Accommodation Group for repurposing. The facility will include a toilet, a small kitchen area, a rest room, and a separate space for storing PPE and outerwear.

Providing a shared welfare space is essential, especially as multiple community groups are expected to be active on-site. It would not be practical or cost-effective for each group to bring or procure their own amenities. This facility will offer a comfortable and functional space for breaks, particularly during adverse weather conditions, supporting the wellbeing of all who use it.

Smaller Projects Supported – In addition to larger initiatives, the Charity supported several smaller but impactful projects:

- £68 was provided for the *Ollie the Octopus Activity Book*, developed by child psychologist and author Dr. Karen Treisman. The book offers worksheets to help children, and their caregivers explore themes of loss, grief, and bereavement in a supportive and accessible way.
- £50 was allocated for dementia-friendly knitting supplies for Clywedog Ward, helping patients engage in meaningful and calming activities.
- £80 funded a Metastatic Spinal Cord Compression Study Day, aimed at educating healthcare professionals on the management of this complex condition. The event covered disease overview, symptom recognition, red flags, radiological investigations, treatment options, and bladder/bowel management, including specific considerations for myeloma patients

Partnerships

League of Friends – Throughout the year, the charity team worked closely with all League of Friends groups within Powys to ensure that hospitals and communities



benefited from the combined support of both Powys Health Charity and the League of Friends.

To strengthen these partnerships, quarterly group meetings were established, providing a valuable forum for sharing information, discussing challenges, and developing collaborative solutions.

Regrettably, after nearly 50 years of dedicated service, the Newtown League of Friends closed during the reporting period. The charity worked in partnership with the Chair of the Newtown League of Friends to ensure that all remaining funds were transferred to Powys Health Charity. Importantly, these funds have been ringfenced to support Newtown Hospital and its community, ensuring that the legacy of the Newtown League of Friends continues to make a positive impact.

Collaboration with NHS Charities

Powys Health Charity has met regularly with the other NHS Charities across Wales. The informative sessions shared like minded experiences, new ideas and concepts and more importantly a greater harmony for the collective support for the health and wellbeing of people of Wales. This new coalition of Welsh NHS Charities is supported by NHS Charities Together, helping this National group identify a single purpose whilst retaining their own individual identity.

Income & expenditure

Income

Voluntary income consists of donations and legacies from patients and their relatives and friends. Total income of £250,964 received during 2024/25 included £52,135 which related to six legacies.

Donations in 2024/25 include an amount of £21,780 received from various Leagues of Friends associated with Powys Hospitals (2024: £31,091).

The generosity of all those who made a donation or left a legacy is greatly appreciated. An analysis of total income is given below.

	2024/25	2023/24
	£	£
Interest and Dividends	143,342	157,495
Donations	55,487	81,755
Legacies	52,135	17,148
Grants	0	30,000
	<u>250,964</u>	<u>286,398</u>

Expenditure

Expenditure on charitable activities and Support Costs in 2024/25 was £432,003 (2024: £369,278). An analysis of expenditure (excluding Fundraising costs) is shown below:

	2024/25	2023/24
	£	£
Staff Education, Welfare and Amenities	34,921	42,380
Patient Education, Welfare and Amenities	128,545	105,616
Medical Equipment	42,300	72,448
Building and Refurbishment	75,411	18,428
Support Costs	150,826	130,406
	<u>432,003</u>	<u>369,278</u>

Gain/Loss on Investment Assets

An amount of £2.804M was invested via Brewin Dolphin Ltd in February 2020 and at the 31st March 2025 was valued at £3.522M (2024:£ 3.551M) the unrealised loss on Investment totalled £0.025M. Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value of the investment at the year end and opening carrying value. Since the investments have not physically been sold, this change in valuation remains an unrealised gain/loss until a sale transaction realises the value and it becomes a realised gain/loss.

Elements of funds held

Expenditure was undertaken from the Charity's unrestricted and restricted income funds; these funds comprise two elements:

- **The General Purposes Fund**, which is constituted of funds received by the Charity with no particular preference expressed by donors. Applications can be made to this fund from any service area within Powys THB. Expenditure from this fund is targeted on projects in areas that do not have available Designated Funds to pay for them.
- **Designated Funds**, which usually contain donations where a particular part of a Hospital or Health Board activity was nominated by the donor at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the Trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by Service Managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area. Service Managers' recommendations are duly considered and these funds can be spent at any time with the prior approval of the Charitable Funds Committee or Executive Directors/Assistant Directors.

Reserves policy

The Charity's reserves policy has the objective of ensuring that the Charity has sufficient funds available to maintain liquidity, cover unforeseen risks and provide for future opportunities.

The Charity relies heavily on income from donations, fundraising and legacies. These are unpredictable sources that can vary year to year. Therefore, the Charity needs sufficient reserves to be able to continue its activities in the event of fluctuations in its income.

The Charity has a target level of reserves of £0.823M. This is based on the following calculation, with average figures taken from the last three years of audited accounts:

- One year's administration cost (support costs, fundraising costs and investment management costs).
- 20% of the value of investments held.
- 25% of the grant funded activity expenditure.

The target level of reserves will be reassessed on a bi-annual basis.

The Trustee will review the actual reserves held against the target at least annually, to ensure that sufficient funds are held within the Charity, whilst also continuing to utilise funds within a reasonable period of receipt.

A review of funds, performance & investments

The net assets of the Charitable Funds as at 31st March 2025 were £4,182,411 (2024: £4,404,436). Overall net assets decreased by £222,025.

The charity continues to rely on donations and legacies and investment income as the main sources of income. Total incoming resources decreased by £35,434 compared with the previous financial year. Legacy income increased by £34,987

Expenditure of £447,533 has increased compared with the previous year (2024: £386,673). The total charitable expenditure on direct charitable activity, including support costs was £432,003 across a range of programmes.

Purchase of new medical equipment

The total spend on providing new equipment for Powys THB of £42,300 (2024: £72,448) represents a vital and valuable contribution to enhancing the provision of clinical care ranging from purchases of items of audiology equipment through to an hydraulic patient chair.

Provision of Staff Education, Welfare and Amenities

Of the total Staff Education, Welfare and Amenities expenditure in year of £34,921 (2024: £42,380), the Charity contributed £13,451 (2024: £10,380) towards the provision of education and training for Powys THB staff undertaking further professional education and training.

Provision of Patient Education, Welfare and Amenities

A significant amount of expenditure £128,545 (2024: £105,616) has been charged under this heading in the year from small initiatives such as increased patient activities at day hospitals to the funding of recliner chairs for the ward day rooms.

Performance management

The Charity Manager and Charity Administrative Support Officer have been employed to deliver a new strategy for the Charity and to support the development of new projects, partnerships and proposals to help the Charity to best fulfil its charitable aims and objectives. The Charity team help the Trustee to monitor general progress and performance of charitable funds and their utilisation. The performance of the Charity team is regularly reviewed by both the Charitable Funds Committee and the Corporate Trustee in order to ensure to the Charity continues to achieve and deliver support to its full potential.

All general purpose funding proposals and significant proposals (above £10,000 in value) are reviewed and approved by the Charitable Funds Committee with prior support from the PTHB Executive Committee. Local and designated fund requests that fall below the above threshold require support from Executive Directors/Assistant Directors for the delegated service managers who manage those funds.

Investments

The Corporate Trustee has considered potential risks to which the Charity is exposed. There are no major risks that have been identified other than those associated with the normal fluctuations in the value of investments. The Trustee believes these risks are appropriately managed. Independent investment advisors (Brewin Dolphin Limited) have been appointed, and investments are held in a diversified fund of investments.

The Corporate Trustee invests the funds of the Charity with Brewin Dolphin Ltd via a Portfolio arrangement. At the year-end 19%, 69%, 5% and 5% were invested in Fixed Income, Equities, Alternatives and Other Investments respectively with the remaining 2% held as cash assets.

The Corporate Trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity-based investment, and receives a quarterly investments performance report at each Charitable Funds Committee meeting.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient wellbeing, the Corporate Trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound and are not opposed to the core purpose of the Charity. This ethical mandate is interpreted by our Investment Managers and informs the makeup of our portfolio. These ethical considerations are regularly monitored on a quarterly basis.

The strategy of the Corporate Trustee is that funds are spent within a timely manner after receipt. The Charity has further developed this strategy to target funds that remained dormant for a period of over 12 months to ensure that the funds that have been built up over many years are being targeted and distributed equitably where possible.

This work is currently implemented through the Charity team, who support the Corporate Trustee's aims, as well as supporting service managers, senior operational teams and directorate managers in developing strategic proposals to utilise funds throughout the year.

Looking ahead to next year

We are planning to launch our new website next year, which will enhance our ability to build networks, strengthen public relations, and increase visibility for the charity. This will serve as a valuable platform to share our work and connect with a wider audience.

In the coming year, we will also take active steps to strengthen our brand, ensuring that all communications are consistent, clear, and reflective of our values. This will support greater recognition and trust across all areas of our work.

Building on the success of this year's Festive Fundraisers, we are developing new annual campaigns to engage our community throughout the year. One such initiative is *May's Miles*, a fun and inclusive challenge designed to encourage wellbeing. Participants will set personal goals, track their progress throughout May, and come together to celebrate how far we can go together.

We will also begin preparing for the renewal of our charity strategy. This process will involve engagement with stakeholders to reflect on our achievements and explore future priorities, ensuring the strategy continues to meet the needs of the communities we serve.

The Charity will also continue work with partners, donors, staff and other stakeholders to add benefit to the population of Powys receiving health care services. As such, income and expenditure plans will be the subject of continual review to ensure that future needs are prioritised accordingly. All future priorities for PTHB Charity should reflect its stakeholders' expectations of what it can deliver and complement the strategic aims of Powys Teaching Health Board.

Finally, we will review our communications approach to ensure that it becomes more story-led. Rather than simply sharing what we do, we aim to highlight the real impact of our work through the voices and experiences of people across Powys.

Thank you for all your support

On behalf of the patients, staff and community members who have benefited from the grants, donations and legacies, the Corporate Trustee and Powys Health Charity would like to thank all organisations, patients, relatives, friends and staff who have made charitable donations or contributions during the year. We have been overwhelmed by the generosity of our communities this year and for that we cannot thank them enough.

If you want to learn more about Powys Health Charity and how you can support, please visit the Charity's website: www.powyshealthcharity.wales or contact the Charity at PTHB.Charity@wales.nhs.uk.



Dr Carl Cooper

Chair

**Powys Teaching
Local Health Board**



Mrs H Thomas

Chief Executive

**Powys Teaching
Local Health Board**

Statement of Trustee responsibilities in respect of the Trustee's Report and the financial statements

Under charity law, the Trustee is responsible for preparing the Trustee Report and the financial statements for each financial year which show a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the excess of income over expenditure for that period.

In preparing these financial statements, generally accepted accounting practice entails that the Trustee:

- selects suitable accounting policies and then applies them consistently;
- makes judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- states whether the recommendations of the Statement of Recommended Practice FRS 102 have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- states whether the financial statements comply with the trust deed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- prepares the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue its activities.

The Trustee is required to act in accordance with the trust deed and the rules of the charity, within the framework of trust law. The Trustee is responsible for keeping proper accounting records, sufficient to disclose at any time, with reasonable accuracy, the financial position of the charity at that time, and to enable the Trustee to ensure that, where any statements of accounts are prepared by them under section 42(1) of the Charities Act 2011, those statements of accounts comply with the requirements of regulations under that provision. The Trustee has a general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to it to safeguard the assets of the charity and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The Trustee is responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the financial and other information included on the Powys Teaching Local Health Board website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.



The Trustee confirms that it has met the responsibilities set out above and complied with the requirements for preparing the accounts. The financial statements set out on pages 33 to 47 attached have been compiled from and are in accordance with the financial records maintained by the Trustee.

By Order of the Trustee

Signed:  (Chair) Date: 28th January 2026

Signed:  (Chief Executive) Date: 28th January 2026

The independent auditor's report of the Auditor General for Wales to the trustee of Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund

Opinion on financial statements

I have audited the financial statements of Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund for the year ended 31 March 2025 under the Charities Act 2011. The financial statements comprise the Statement of Financial Activities, Balance Sheet, Statement of Cash Flow and related notes, including the material accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In my opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity as at 31 March 2025 and of its incoming resources and application of resources for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing in the UK (ISAs (UK)) and Practice Note 10 'Audit of financial statements and regularity of public sector bodies in the United Kingdom'. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.

My staff and I are independent of the charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit of the financial statements in the UK including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, I have concluded that the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work I have performed, I have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the body's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

My responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustee with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other Information

The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and my auditor's report thereon. The trustee is responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in my report, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. My responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or knowledge obtained in the course of the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If I identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, I am required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which I report by exception

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 require me to report to you if, in my opinion:

- I have not received all of the information and explanations I require for my audit;
- sufficient accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for my audit have not been received from branches not visited by my team;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns;
or
- the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the trustees' report.

Responsibilities of the trustee[s] for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the statement of trustee responsibilities set out on pages 27 to 28 the trustee is responsible for:

- maintaining sufficient accounting records;
- the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view;
- internal controls as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements to be free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error;

- assessing the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees anticipate that the services provided by the charity will not continue to be provided in the future.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

I have been appointed as auditor under section 150 of the Charities Act 2011 and report in accordance with regulations made under section 154 of that Act.

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. I design procedures in line with my responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud.

My procedures included the following:

- Enquiring of management, the Charity's head of internal audit and those charged with governance, including obtaining and reviewing supporting documentation relating to Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund's policies and procedures concerned with:
 - identifying, evaluating and complying with laws and regulations and whether they were aware of any instances of non-compliance;
 - detecting and responding to the risks of fraud and whether they have knowledge of any actual, suspected or alleged fraud; and
 - the internal controls established to mitigate risks related to fraud or non-compliance with laws and regulations.
- Considering as an audit team how and where fraud might occur in the financial statements and any potential indicators of fraud. As part of this discussion, I identified potential for fraud in the following areas: revenue recognition, expenditure recognition and posting of unusual journals and;
- Obtaining an understanding of Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund's framework of authority as well as other legal and regulatory frameworks that the Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund operates in, focusing on those laws and regulations that had a direct effect on the financial statements or

that had a fundamental effect on the operations of Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund

- Obtaining an understanding of related party relationships.

In addition to the above, my procedures to respond to identified risks included the following:

- reviewing the financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with relevant laws and regulations discussed above;
- enquiring of management about actual and potential litigation and claims;
- reading minutes of meetings of those charged with governance
- in addressing the risk of fraud through management override of controls, testing the appropriateness of journal entries and other adjustments; assessing whether the judgements made in making accounting estimates are indicative of a potential bias; and evaluating the business rationale of any significant transactions that are unusual or outside the normal course of business;

I also communicated relevant identified laws and regulations and potential fraud risks to all audit team members and remained alert to any indications of fraud or non-compliance with laws and regulations throughout the audit.

The extent to which my procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud, is affected by the inherent difficulty in detecting irregularities, the effectiveness of the Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund's controls, and the nature, timing and extent of the audit procedures performed.

A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of my auditor's report.

Other auditor's responsibilities

I communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.



Adrian Crompton Auditor

General for Wales

29 January 2026

1 Capital Quarter

Tyndall Street

Cardiff

CF10 4BZ

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2025

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total Funds
	Note	£000	£000	£000	2024/25 £000
Incoming resources from generated funds:					
Donations and legacies	3	108	0	0	108
Investments	5	143	0	0	143
Total incoming resources		251	0	0	251
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds	6	16	0	0	16
Charitable activities	7	432	0	0	432
Total expenditure		448	0	0	448
Net gains / (losses) on investments	13	(25)	0	0	(25)
Net income / (expenditure)		(222)	0	0	(222)
Transfer between funds	18	0	0	0	0
Net movement in funds		(222)	0	0	(222)
Reconciliation of Funds					
Total Funds brought forward	19	4,401	0	3	4,404
Total Funds carried forward		4,179	0	3	4,182

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2024

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total Funds
	Note	£000	£000	£000	2023/24 £000
Incoming resources from generated funds:					
Donations and legacies	3	129	0	0	129
Investments	5	157	0	0	157
Total incoming resources		286	0	0	286
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds	6	17	0	0	17
Charitable activities	7	369	0	0	369
Total expenditure		386	0	0	386
Net gains / (losses) on investments	13	246	0	0	246
Net income / (expenditure)		146	0	0	146
Transfer between funds	18	0	0	0	0
Net movement in funds		146	0	0	146
Reconciliation of Funds					
Total Funds brought forward	19	4,255	0	3	4,258
Total Funds carried forward		4,401	0	3	4,404

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2025

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total 31 March 2025	Total 31 March 2024
	Note	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Fixed assets:						
Investments	13	3,763	0	3	3,766	3,795
Total fixed assets		3,763	0	3	3,766	3,795
Current assets:						
Debtors	14	3	0	0	3	4
Cash and cash equivalents	15	695	0		695	795
Total current assets		698	0	0	698	799
Liabilities:						
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	16	282	0	0	282	175
Net current assets / (liabilities)		416	0	0	416	624
Total assets less current liabilities		4,179	0	3	4,182	4,419
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year	16	0	0	0	0	15
Total net assets / (liabilities)		4,179	0	3	4,182	4,404
The funds of the charity:						
Endowment Funds	19			3	3	3
Restricted income funds	19		0		0	0
Unrestricted income funds	19	4,179			4,179	4,401
Total funds		4,179	0	3	4,182	4,404

The notes on pages 36 to 47 form part of these accounts



Signed :

Chair

Name :(Chair of Trustees)

Date : 28th January 2026

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Statement of Cash Flows for the year ending 31 March 2025

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total Funds 2024-25	Total Funds 2023-24
	Note				£000	£000
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	17	(247)	0	0	(247)	(301)
Cash flows from investing activities:						
Dividend, interest and rents from investments	5	143	0	0	143	157
Proceeds from the sale of investments	13	804	0	0	804	709
Purchase of investments	13	(794)	0	0	(794)	(779)
Movement of Cash held as part of investment portfolio	13	(6)	0	0	(6)	86
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		147	0	0	147	173
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		(100)	0	0	(100)	(128)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	15	795	0	0	795	923
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	15	695	0	0	695	795

Note on the accounts

1 Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared under the historic cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at fair value.

The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared in accordance with the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014 and the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Charities Act 2011 and UK Generally Accepted Practice as it applies from 1 January 2015.

The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared to give a 'true and fair' view and have departed from the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 only to the extent required to provide a 'true and fair view'. This departure has involved following Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014 rather than the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice effective from 1 April 2005 which has since been withdrawn.

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. There are no material uncertainties affecting the current year's accounts.

In future years, the key risks to the Charity are a fall in income from donations or investment income but the trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate those risks (see the risk management and reserves sections of the annual report for more information).

The Charity meet the definition of public benefit entity under FRS 102.

(b) Funds structure

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as:

- A restricted fund or
- An endowment fund.

Restricted funds are those where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose. The Charity's restricted funds tend to result from donations or legacies for specified purposes.

Endowment funds arise when the donor has expressly provided that the gift is to be invested and only the income of the fund may be spent. These funds are sub analysed between those where the Trustees have the discretion to spend the capital (expendable endowment) and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital (permanent endowment).

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are unrestricted income funds which are sub analysed between designated (earmarked) funds where the Trustees have set aside amounts to be used for specific purposes or which reflect the non-binding wishes of donors and unrestricted funds which are at the Trustees' discretion, including the general fund which represents the charity's reserves. The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 19.

(c) Incoming resources

Income consists of donations, legacies, income from charitable activities and investment income.

Donations are accounted for when received by the charity. All other income is recognised once the charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of incoming resources can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Where there are terms or conditions attached to incoming resources, particularly grants, then these terms or conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be satisfied until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the balance sheet as deferred income.

(d) Incoming resources from legacies

Legacies are accounted for as incoming resources either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable.

Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

(e) Incoming resources from endowment funds

The income received from the investment of endowment funds is attributed to unrestricted funds to be spent on charitable purposes. Any gains or losses arising from the valuation of investment of the endowment capital amount are attributed to the endowment fund

(f) Resources expended and irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities. Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

(g) Recognition of expenditure and associated liabilities as a result of grants

Grants payable are payments made to linked, related party or third party NHS bodies and non NHS bodies, in furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick.

Grant payments are recognised as expenditure when the conditions for their payment have been met or where there is a constructive obligation to make a payment.

A constructive obligation arises when:

- We have communicated our intention to award a grant to a recipient who then has a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant
- We have made a public announcement about a commitment which is specific enough for the recipient to have a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant
- There is an established pattern of practice which indicates to the recipient that we will honour our commitment.

The Trustees have control over the amount and timing of grant payments and consequently where approval has been given by the trustees and any of the above criteria have been met then a liability is recognised. Grants are not usually awarded with conditions attached. However, when they are then those conditions have to be met before the liability is recognised.

Where an intention has not been communicated, then no expenditure is recognised but an appropriate designation is made in the appropriate fund. If a grant has been offered but there is uncertainty as to whether it will be accepted or whether conditions will be met then no liability is recognised.

(h) Allocation of support costs

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs. Support costs have been apportioned between charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 10.

(i) Fundraising costs

There has been £16K fundraising costs incurred by the Charity during 2024/25 (2023/24 £17K). This relates to investment management costs.

(j) Charitable activities

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 7.

(k) Debtors

Debtors are amounts owed to the charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

(l) Fixed Asset Investments

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed Asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) at the balance sheet date. The Statement of Financial Activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposal throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the Balance Sheet at the current mid price market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend. The SORP recommends that the bid price market price be used in valuing stocks and shares, although the difference between the bid and mid market price is not material. Other investments are included at the trustees' best estimate of market value.

The main form of financial risk faced by the charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to the wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors. Further information on the charity's investments can be found in note 13.

(m) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in no notice interest bearing savings accounts.

(n) Creditors

Creditors are amounts owed by the charity. They are measured at the amount that the charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt.

Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

(o) Realised gains and losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value. Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and opening carrying value.

2. Related party transactions

During the year none of the trustees or members of the key management staff or parties related to them has undertaken any material transactions with the Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Funds other than those disclosed below.

Board Members (and other senior staff) take decisions both on Charity and Exchequer matters but endeavour to keep the interests of each discrete and do not seek to benefit personally from such decisions. Declarations of personal interest have been made in both capacities and are available to be inspected by the public.

The Charitable Trust Fund has made payments to Powys Teaching Health Board of £0.285M (2024: £0.209M). As at 31 March 2025 the total owed to the Health Board was £0.227M (2024: £0.153M), and owed by the Health Board was £0.000M (2024: £0.000M).

The Charity's Board members have related party interests in the the following:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Details</u>	<u>Related Party Interests</u>
Jennifer Owen Adams	PTHB Independent Board Member	Powys Association of Voluntary Organisations Co-opted Trustee of Powys Association of Voluntary Organisations

The Total value of transactions with related parties during 2024/25 are as follows:

Related Party	Payment to related party £	Amounts received from related party £	Amounts owed to related party £	Amounts due from related party £
Powys Association of Voluntary Organisations	27,233	0	0	0

3. Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total 2024-25 £000	Total 2023-24 £000
Donations	56	0	0	56	82
Legacies	52	0	0	52	17
Grants	0	0	0	0	30
	108	0	0	108	129

4. Role of volunteers

Like all charities, the THB Charity is reliant on a team of volunteers for our smooth running. Our volunteers perform the following role:

- Fund advisors – there are about 13 THB staff who manage how the charity's designated funds should be spent. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department. Each fund advisor has delegated powers to spend the designated funds that they manage in accordance with the trustees wishes subject to the approval of their Executive Director/Assistant Director or the Charitable Funds Committee. The trustees determine through its Strategy the key aims that expenditure should be utilised for. Fund advisors who spend more than £10,000 are required to seek approval from the Charitable Funds Committee setting out what they intend to spend the money on and the difference it will make to the patients and staff of the THB services.

In accordance with the SORP, due to the absence of any reliable measurement basis, the contribution of these volunteers is not recognised in the accounts.

5. Gross investment income

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Total 2024-25 £000	Total 2023-24 £000
Fixed asset equity and similar investments	126	0	126	126
Short term investments, deposits and cash on deposit	17	0	17	31
	143	0	143	157

6. Analysis of expenditure on raising funds

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Total 2024-25 £000	Total 2023-24 £000
Investment management	16	0	16	17
	16	0	16	17

7. Analysis of charitable activity

	Grant funded activity £000	Support costs £000	Total 2024-25 £000	Total 2023-24 £000
Purchase of new equipment	42	23	65	113
Building and refurbishment	75	41	116	28
Staff education and welfare	35	18	53	65
Patient education and welfare	129	69	198	163
	281	151	432	369

Support costs are apportioned based on %age of Grant funded activity

8. Analysis of grants

The charity does not make grants to individuals. All grants are made to the Health Board to provide for the care of NHS patients in furtherance of our charitable aims. The total cost of making grants, including support costs, is disclosed on the face of the Statement of Financial Activities and the actual funds spent on each category of charitable activity, is disclosed in note 7.

The trustees operate a scheme of delegation for the majority of the charitable funds, under which fund advisors manage the day to day disbursements on their projects in accordance with the directions set out by the trustees in charity standing orders and financial instructions. Funds managed under the scheme of delegation represent ongoing activities and it is not possible to segment these activities into discrete individual grant awards.



9. Movements in funding commitments

	Current liabilities £000	Restricted Non-current liabilities £000	Total 31 March 2025 £000	Total 31 March 2024 £000
Opening balance at 1 April (see note 16)	190		190	243
Movement in liabilities	(63)		(63)	(53)
Closing balance at 31 March (see note 16)	127	0	127	190

As described in notes 7 and 8, the charity awards a number of grants in the year. Many grants are awarded and paid out in the same financial year. However, some grants which are awarded for example funding a specific post can span financial years. For such grants whilst the award may be for more than one year, it is only the annual amount that is paid out in year and recorded as expenditure within charitable activities.

The charity at present does not issue formal grant letters to recipients and therefore the expectation of the recipient in recognition of this grant as defined by the SORP is not met with certainty.

10. Allocation of support costs

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management of a charity.

	Raising funds £000	Charitable activities £000	Total 2024-25 £000	Total 2023-24 £000	Basis
Governance					
External audit	0	21	21	16	Charged to Central Fund
Finance and administration	0	0	0	0	Charged to Central Fund
Other professional fees					
Total governance	0	21	21	16	
Finance and administration	0	130	130	114	Charged to Central Fund
	0	151	151	130	
	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total Funds 2024-25 £000	Total Funds 2023-24 £000
Charitable activities	151	0	0	151	130
	151	0	0	151	130

11. Staff Costs, Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses

The charity does not make any payments for remuneration nor to reimburse expenses to the charity trustees for their work undertaken as trustee.

The charity has no employees. Staff services are provided to the charity from Powys Teaching Local Health Board, the corporate Trustee of the Charity, which has received reimbursement from the Charity of £0.172M 2023/24: £0.185M).

12. Auditors remuneration

The External auditors remuneration of £18,512 (2023-24: £18,203) related solely to the Audit of the Statutory Annual Report and Accounts. During the year, an additional accrual of £2,203 was actioned in the 24/25 accounts in relation to the 2023/24 Audit fee based on the latest estimate of the invoice value.

This increased the 2023/24 audit fee from £16,000 to £18,203.

Due to the Charity exceeding the threshold requirements during 2023/24 and 2022/23 a full audit of the Annual Report and Accounts was required. Some previous years has seen an Independent Examination being undertaken as the thresholds had not been exceeded.

The Internal auditors remuneration of £0 (2023-24: £0) related to an Internal Audit review to provide the Charity with assurance that operational procedures are compliant with the Health Board's Charitable Funds Policy and Guidance, along with its underlying Standing Financial Instructions, and wider NHS Charities guidance. An Internal Audit review was undertaken during October 2022 which provided a rating of Reasonable Assurance which indicates:

"The Board can take reasonable assurance that arrangements to secure governance, risk management and internal control, within those areas under review, are suitably designed and applied effectively. Some matters require management attention in control design or compliance with low to moderate impact on residual risk exposure until resolved"

During the year 2020/21 the Local Counter Fraud Service undertook a risk assessment of controls for charitable funds. NHS Protect has issued a Risk Assessment tool to guide Local Counter Fraud functions to undertake a Risk Assessment of the Counter Fraud arrangements in place at their own organisation.

The Assessment of Charitable funds indicated a low risk rating of 1x4 with the only recommendation being to 'maintain the robust controls that are in place and consult with Counter fraud prior to any amendments being initiated'.

13. Fixed asset investments

Movement in fixed assets investments

	Total 2024-25	Total 2023-24
	£000	£000
Market value brought forward	3,795	3,565
Add: additions to investments at cost	794	779
Add: additions to investments at cost (Non Cash)	0	0
Less disposals at carrying value	(804)	(709)
Add net gain / (loss) on revaluation	(25)	246
Movement of Cash held as part of investment portfolio	6	(86)
Market value as at 31st March	3,766	3,795

Fixed Asset by Type

	Total 2024-25	Total 2023-24
	£000	£000
Investment Properties	244	244
UK Bonds	404	312
Overseas Bonds	267	330
UK Equities	603	622
Global Equities	1,779	1,833
Emerging Market Equities	31	45
Absolute Return	72	62
Property	107	86
Other Investments	209	217
Cash	50	44
	3,766	3,795

All investments are carried at their fair value.

The Charitable Trustee has considered potential risks to which the Charity is exposed. There are no major risks that have been identified other than those associated with the normal fluctuations in the value of investments. The Trustee believes these risks are appropriately managed. Independent investment advisors (Brewin Dolphin Ltd) have been appointed, and investments are held in a diversified fund of investments, including 19% in fixed interest mainly government stock

The Corporate Trustee invests the funds of the Charity with Brewin Dolphin Ltd via a Portfolio arrangement. At the year-end 69% (2023/24: 70%), 19% (2023/24: 18%), 5% (2023/24: 4%), and 5% (2023/24: 4%), were invested in Equities, Fixed Income, Alternatives and Other Investments respectively with the remaining 2% (2023/24: 4%), held as cash assets.

The Corporate Trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity based investment, and receives a quarterly investments performance report at each Charitable Funds Committee meeting.

Investment property brought forward includes assets left to the charity as part of two legacies are contained within this note. For the Estate M R Morgan Properties Fund, the Charity owns a 1/3 share of these properties and receives a 1/3 share of income and expenditure regarding these properties. For the Estate M Brand Legacy Property Fund the charity owns a 1/4 share of this property and receives a 1/4 share of income and expenditure regarding this property.

The valuation of investment properties, consisting of freehold ground and property rents is based on a professional assessment of fair value by an independent valuer. Subsequent movements on valuations at 31st March will be recognised as a gain or loss within the Statement of Financial Activities for the corresponding year.

During the year an unrealised loss of £25K was recognised in the accounts.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient wellbeing, the Corporate Trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound, and are not opposed to the "purpose" of the charity. The performance of the investments are regularly monitored and reported on a quarterly basis by our investment managers. |



14. Analysis of current debtors

Debtors under 1 year	Total 31 March 2025	Total 31 March 2024
	£000	£000
Prepayment	0	0
Other debtors	3	4
	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>

15. Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

	Total 31 March 2025	Total 31 March 2024
	£000	£000
Cash in hand	695	795
	<u>695</u>	<u>795</u>

No cash or cash equivalents or current asset investments were held in non-cash investments or outside of the UK.

16. Analysis of liabilities

	Total 31 March 2025	Total 31 March 2024
	£000	£000
Creditors under 1 year		
Trade creditors	282	175
	<u>282</u>	<u>175</u>
Creditors over 1 year		
Trade creditors	0	15
	<u>0</u>	<u>15</u>
Total creditors	<u>282</u>	<u>190</u>

17. Reconciliation of net income / expenditure to net cash flow from operating activities

	Total 2024-25	Total 2023-24
	£000	£000
Net income / (expenditure) (per Statement of Financial Activities)	(222)	146
Adjustment for:		
(Gains) / losses on investments	25	(246)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(143)	(157)
(Increase) / decrease in debtors	1	9
Increase / (decrease) in creditors	92	(53)
Non cash donation of property in operating activities	0	0
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(247)	(301)

18. Transfer between funds

There have been no transfer between funds within the year.

19. Analysis of funds

a. Analysis of endowment fund movements

	Balance 1 April 2024 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance 31 March 2025
Endowment Funds	3	0	0	0	0	3
	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>

There is a small capital in perpetuity donation which specifies that the capital amount is to be invested and any income from this is to be utilised by the Charity. The original donation amount cannot be discharged and must remain as an investment. The income received from this endowment is added to unrestricted funds to be spent on charitable purposes. Any gains or losses arising from the valuation of investment of the endowment capital amount are attributed to the endowment fund.



b. Analysis of restricted fund movements

	Balance 1 April 2024 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance 31 March 2025 £000
Restricted Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0

There are no funds classed as restricted held by the charity.

c. Analysis of unrestricted and material designated fund movements

	Balance 1 April 2024 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance 31 March 2025 £000
8010 Ystradgynlais General Purposes	40	5	(2)	0	0	43
8102 Ystradgynlais Geriatric Ward Fund	63	0	0	0	0	63
8011 Welshpool General Purposes	538	42	0	0	0	580
8330 North Powys District Nursing Fund	76	5	(1)	0	0	80
8012 Machynlleth General Purposes	77	4	0	0	0	81
8014 Newtown General Purposes	17	29	(19)	0	0	27
8003 Llandrindod General Purposes	51	0	(5)	0	0	46
8067 Llandrindod Hazels Legacy	277	0	0	0	0	277
8227 Haygarth District Nurses	19	7	0	0	0	26
8005 Knighton General Purposes	71	0	(2)	0	0	69
8016 Powys General Purposes	1,140	143	(350)	0	(25)	908
8040 Palliative Care	51	3	(8)	0	0	46
8321 Mid & South Powys Community and Palliative Care Fund	996	0	0	0	0	996
8323 Mental Health General Purposes	354	0	(1)	0	0	353
8324 Covid General Purposes	53	0	0	0	0	53
8140 Bronllys A&M Legacy	99	0	(31)	0	0	68
8001 Brecon General Purposes	31	0	(11)	0	0	20
8325 Estate M R Morgan Properties Fund	63	0	0	0	0	63
8326 Estate M J Brand Property Fund	181	0	0	0	0	181
8327 NHS Charities Together Development Grant Fund	30	0	0	0	0	30
Other Unrestricted Funds	174	12	(17)	0	0	169
	4,401	250	(447)	0	(25)	4,179

The objects of the unrestricted funds are as follows:

The unrestricted Funds usually contain donations where a particular part of a Hospital or Health Board activity was nominated by the donor at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the Trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by Service managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area. Service Managers' recommendations are duly considered and these funds can be spent at any time with the prior approval of the Charitable Funds Committee or Executive Directors/Assistant Directors.

Estate M R Morgan Properties Fund is a fund that holds the valuation of investment properties at the balance sheet date. This fund includes the recognition of investment property assets left to the charity as part of a legacy estate. The Charity owns a 1/3 share of these properties and receives a 1/3 share of income and expenditure regarding these properties. All gains and losses relating to the valuation of these properties are charged to this fund. All rental income and investment management expenditure in relation to these properties is allocated to the unrestricted General Purpose funds so that it can be used for the furtherance of general charitable purposes.

Estate M J Brand Property Fund is a fund that holds the valuation of an investment property at the balance sheet date. This fund includes the recognition of investment property asset left to the charity as part of a legacy estate. The Charity owns a 1/4 share in this property and receives a 1/4 share of income and expenditure regarding this property. All gains and losses relating to the valuation of this property are charged to this fund. All rental income and investment management expenditure in relation to this property is allocated to Bronllys A&M Legacy and Llandrindod Hazels legacy so that it can be used for the furtherance of general charitable purposes.

The material funds specified in the above note will vary from year to year dependent on the opening or closing year end balance.

The charity consider that an opening or closing fund balance of £25,000 or greater are material for disclosure in these accounts.

Accounts



Elusen Iechyd Powys
Powys Health Charity



Charitable Funds

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year
Ended 31 March 2024

Charity Registration Number - 1057902

Contents

Page

Reference and Administrative Details	2-4
Charity Annual Report	4-25
Statement of Trustee Responsibility	26-27
Audit Report	28-32
Statement of Financial Activities	33
Balance Sheet	34
Statement of Cash Flow	35
Accounting Policies and Notes to the Accounts	36-47

Trustee Arrangements

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund (the Charity) is registered with the Charity Commission; Powys Teaching Local Health Board (Powys THB) is designated as Corporate Trustee.

The members of Powys THB who served during the financial year to 31st March 2024 were as follows:

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Board Members 2023/24	
Chair	Carl Cooper
Vice Chair	Kirsty Williams
Chief Executive	Carol Shillabeer (To 02 May 2023)
Chief Executive	Hayley Thomas (Interim from 02 May 2023 to 25 February 2024. Substantive from 26 February 2024)
Independent Members (IM)	
Finance	Anthony Thomas (To 31 May 2023)
Local Authority	Chris Walsh
Third Sector	Jennifer Owen Adams
University	Simon Wright
ICT	Ian Phillips
Trade Union	Cathie Poynton
Capital & Estates	Mark Taylor (To 23 October 2023)
Capital & Estates	Mick Giannasj (From 26 February 2024)
General	Rhobert Lewis
General	Ronnie Alexander
Executive Directors	
Executive Director of Strategy, Primary Care and Partnerships and Deputy Chief Executive	Hayley Thomas (To 01 May 2023)

Executive Director of Finance, Information and IT Services	Pete Hopgood (To 01 May 2023)
Interim Deputy Chief Executive, Executive Director of Finance, Information and IT Services, and Interim Executive Director of Primary Care	Pete Hopgood (from 02 May 2023 to 16 May 2024 and substantive from 17 May 2024)
Executive Director of Workforce and OD	Debra Wood-Lawson
Executive Medical Director	Kate Wright
Executive Director of Nursing and Midwifery	Claire Roche
Executive Director of Therapies and Health Sciences	Claire Madsen
Executive Director of Public Health	Mererid Bowley
Interim Executive Director of Planning, Performance and Commissioning	Stephen Powell (From 17 July 2023)
Interim Executive Director of Operations, Community Care and Mental Health	Joy Garifft (From 05 April 2023 – in post but was absent from 26 January 2024 interim arrangements were made)
Interim Executive Director of Operations, Community Care and Mental Health	David Farnsworth (from 26 January 2024)
Director of Corporate Governance / Board Secretary	Helen Bushell (From 09 January 2023)

In order to assist the Corporate Trustee to fulfil its statutory duties under this registration, a Charitable Fund's Committee has been established with delegated powers to manage the Charity.

Current Charitable Funds Committee Membership

Carl Cooper – Chair

Rhobert Lewis – Independent Member

Cathie Poynton – Independent Member

Pete Hopgood – Executive Director of Finance & IT

Claire Madsen – Executive Director of Therapies

Registered Office

The registered office of the Charity is Bronllys Hospital, Bronllys, Brecon, Powys, LD3 0LY.

Registration Number

The Charity is registered with the Charity Commission – Registered Number 1057902.

Bankers

Barclays Bank
57 Frogmore Street
Abergavenny
Gwent
NP7 5AT

Internal Auditors

NHS Wales Shared
Services Partnership
Audit & Assurance Services
4-5 Charnwood Court
Heol Billingsley
Parc Nantgarw
Cardiff
CF15 7QZ

Investment Advisors

Brewin Dolphin Ltd
12 Smithfield Street
London
EC1A 9BD

External Auditors

Auditor General for Wales
Audit Wales
1 Capital Quarter, Tyndall Street
Cardiff
CF10 4BZ

Foreword

The Charity was formally created on 28th May 2004 by a 'Deed of Arrangement' which replaced the Powys Health Care NHS Trust Charitable Fund, which had been in existence since 26th July 1996.

These accounts have been prepared in line with Financial Reporting Standard 102 (FRS 102).

The Charity's annual report and accounts for the year ending 31st March 2024 have been prepared by the Corporate Trustee in accordance with Part VI of the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2005 (Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) 2015). The Charity's report and accounts include

all the separately established charitable funds for which the Local Health Board is responsible.

Administrative Details

The Charity has an umbrella registration with the Charity Commission under which funds are registered together under a single 'main' registration number. There are a total of 74 individual funds maintained within the accounting records as at the 31 March 2024, and the notes to the accounts distinguish the types of funds and disclose separately all material funds.

Charitable monies donated to the Charity are accepted, held and administered as funds and property held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 1977 and the National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990.

Trustee

Powys THB is the Corporate Trustee of the Charitable Fund governed by the law applicable to Local Health Boards, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and also the law applicable to Charities, which is governed by the Charities Act 2011.

The chair and independent members of the Board are appointed by the Welsh Government and the executive directors are appointed by the Board.

The Corporate Trustee devolves responsibility for the on-going management of the charity to the Charitable Funds Committee which administers the fund on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Details of the Corporate Trustee and its Charitable Funds Committee are disclosed on pages 2 to 4.

Principal Charitable Fund Advisor to the Board

Under a scheme of delegated authority approved by the Corporate Trustee, the Executive Director of Finance of Powys THB has responsibility for the management of the Charity, and the Head of Financial Services is the principal officer overseeing the day-to-day financial management and accounting for the charitable fund and its specific charitable accounts during the year.

Professional Advisors

The principal professional advisors to the Corporate Trustee are detailed on page 4.

Structure Governance and Management

The Charity's unrestricted fund was established using the model declaration of trust. All funds held on trust as at the date of registration were either part of this unrestricted fund or registered as separate restricted funds under the main Charity. Subsequent donations and gifts received by the Charity that are attributable to the original funds are added to those fund balances within the existing Charity. Where funds have been received which have unique specific restrictions set by the donor, new unrestricted (designated) funds have been established.

The current structure of the individual funds reflects the fact that the majority of income and expenditure is focused where patients receive services. Operational managers exercise control over the funds donated to their management area. The charitable funds available for spending are allocated to service areas within Powys THB's management structure. There are, for example, specific allocations made for individual wards and for specific service areas such as Palliative Care and Brecon Cardiac Services.

Members of the Powys THB and its Charitable Funds Committee are not individual Trustees under Charity Law but act as agents on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Appropriate training and induction is received on initial appointment followed by periodic development sessions to further develop the understanding of their roles and responsibilities. Informal training and awareness is provided through routine consideration of charitable fund matters at meetings of the LHB Board and directly to individuals where additional matters are identified.

Acting for the Corporate Trustee, the Charitable Funds Committee is responsible for the overall management of the Charitable Funds. The Committee is required to:

- control, manage and monitor the use of the fund's resources for the public benefit having regard to guidance issued by the Charity Commission,
- provide support, guidance and encouragement for all its income raising activities whilst managing and monitoring the receipt of all income,
- ensure that 'best practice' is followed in the conduct of all its affairs fulfilling all of its legal responsibilities,
- ensure that the approved Investment Policy incorporated within the Charitable Funds Policy approved by the Teaching Local Health Board as Corporate Trustee is adhered to and that performance is regularly reviewed whilst being aware of ethical considerations,

- keep the Corporate Trustee fully informed on the activity, performance and risks of the Charity.

Powys THB is the main beneficiary of the Charity and is a related party by virtue of being the Charity's Corporate Trustee. By working in partnership with Powys THB, the charitable funds are used to best effect and so when deciding upon the most beneficial way to use charitable funds, the Corporate Trustee has regard to its main activities, objectives, strategies and plans. The Corporate Trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objectives of each fund that has been designated to respect the specific wishes of each donor.

The accounting records and the day-to-day administration of the fund is dealt with by the Finance Department located at Bronllys Hospital, Brecon, Powys, LD3 0LY.

Foundational objectives of the Charitable Fund

The Charity was established with NHS wide objectives for its main fund which were outlined as follows:

"The Trustee shall hold the Trust fund upon trust to apply the income, and at their discretion, so far as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service, wholly or mainly for the services provided by Powys Teaching Local Health Board (hereinafter referred to as "the objects")"

This means that the fund can be used for the benefit of patients and staff who receive or help deliver the services provided by Powys THB in accordance with the Deed of Trust.

The Charity is funded by donations and/or legacies received from patients, relatives and friends, the general public and other external organisations. The Corporate Trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objects of each fund. The trustee respects the wishes of our donors to benefit patient care and advance good health and welfare of patients and staff and ensuring that all expenditure fulfils public benefit criteria. The practice of the Charity is to provide support to the Powys THB and Powys community through the following means: -

Patients' Expenditure:	by purchase of equipment, and the provision of services and facilities not normally provided by or additional to the normal NHS provision.
------------------------	--

Staff Expenditure: by supporting staff to provide more effective services to patients, through (for example) additional education and training opportunities; and facilitating and promoting research.

Medical Equipment: by purchase of equipment in addition to that normally provided by the NHS.

When there are changes in the delivery of a service, or when for some other reason it becomes impractical to maintain a separate fund, the Corporate Trustee has ultimate discretion, in accordance with Section 96 of the NHS Act 1977, to apply the charitable funds. Its objective, however, is to continue to respect the donor's wishes.

A message from our Chair

This year, we have committed £369,000 to various projects which aim to support the health and wellbeing of staff and patients at Powys Teaching Health Board (PTHB).

This included the development of new grant scheme to encourage staff engagement and improve overall patient experience. The NHS 75th grant scheme generated a total of 43 applications from PTHB staff members to help celebrate the NHS Birthday and was highly successful.



The Charity marked the NHS 75th Birthday with a celebratory afternoon tea with our Leagues of Friends colleagues in Powys. This opportunity encouraged networking and a chance to thank the Leagues of Friends for their continued support of our common aim, supporting Powys Teaching Health Board.

There has been a great amount of development for the Charity in 2023-24 including the official launch of the new branding. This significant development helped to increase the charity's overall exposure and identity within Powys.

The Charity successfully raised over £286,000 this year, made possible due to the generous donations from our local communities and supporting partners. Your support and commitment to the NHS allow our Charity to make a positive impact every day for NHS staff and patients.

Thank you to every one of our fabulous supporters, staff members, partners and wider NHS colleagues that have helped the Charity continue to grow from strength to strength over the past year. With your support, we will continue to invest in the people, projects and partnerships to help improve the health and well-being of our patients, staff and population.

Dr Carl Cooper,

Chair of Powys Teaching Local Health Board and

PTHB Charitable Funds Committee

Our mission

As the dedicated NHS charity for Powys, we have a responsibility to support the staff and patients of the Powys THB and the wider community. We also have an opportunity to develop new partnerships between the public health and the voluntary health sectors. Our Charity can be a catalyst for partnership projects and programmes that help reduce the number of people who get ill and need statutory health intervention and help improve the health and wellness of those with long-term health conditions.

The NHS workforce provides the foundation for health care in Powys. By supporting and providing for a better working environment and better outcomes for NHS staff, our Charity will help ensure better outcomes for NHS patients and their families.

Where possible, Powys Health Charity will look to learn from the most influential and impactful third sector organisations from across the UK, particularly those in the field of healthcare and medical support and leading grant-giving charities. More locally, the Charity will also look to work with other health board charities in Wales on relevant issues and to coordinate campaigns and communications for the widest possible impact.

The support network that has been created and maintained by NHS Charities Together across the last three years has allowed for greater collaboration between NHS charities. Maintaining a strong relationship and open dialogue, particularly with Welsh NHS and third sector colleagues, will ensure Powys Health Charity is as knowledgeable, responsive and effective as possible within its field.

Our values

Powys Health Charity aims to support the health and wellbeing of staff, patients and communities across Powys. Wherever possible, Powys Health Charity will strive to support the health and wellbeing of the people of Powys whilst adhering to the following values:

Accessible

- Ensure that wherever possible the Charity's investment in local health care brings benefit to the community, the wider NHS and beyond.

Collaborative

- Look to support health improvement projects and cultivate partnerships which enable people to live healthy lives.

Inclusive

- Embrace equality and diversity by ensuring the Charity is of, by, and for, the people of Powys.

Innovative

- Play a key role in the development of greatly improved health care for Powys.

Sustainable

- Utilise the Charity's existing and future assets to strengthen its strategic priorities and deliver positive long-term impacts for Powys.

Developing new strategic priorities and key deliverables

The following priorities and objectives have been established to outline a clear and consistent identity for our Charity. They will help to build our profile and increase the impact of our work through greater engagement with our communities and more strategic investment. They have been developed to help ensure Powys Health Charity remains relevant and sustainable for the next three years and beyond.

The priorities for this strategy have been identified through consultation with the Charity's stakeholders, which includes PTHB staff and Board members, third sector partners, patients and their families, as well as members of the community. They reflect our stakeholders' expectations of what Powys' Health Board Charity can deliver and are linked to the strategic objectives of Powys Teaching Health Board's Integrated Medium-Term Plan (IMTP) 2022-2025.

Demonstrating Responsible Leadership	
What our Stakeholders said:	What we will deliver:
<i>Ensure the Health Board's Charitable Funds are managed responsibly to deliver sustained health and wellbeing improvements for many years to come in Powys.</i>	- A commitment to swift and responsive decision making whilst maintaining high standards of good governance. - An increase in the scale of Charity operations which ensures long-term sustainability and viability. - New grant funding programmes to respond to emerging health and wellbeing priorities in a timely manner.

	- Additional guidance which allows PTHB staff and independent members to navigate and work alongside the Charity with ease. - Annual reviews of existing governance and bidding arrangements, audit for vulnerabilities and implementation of operational efficiencies. - A clear long-term investment strategy which adopts a responsible and balanced approach to risk and ethical imperative. - A clear long-term fundraising strategy to diversify income streams and maintain financial sustainability. - A robust programme of evaluation for all Charity projects and activity to measure the impact, influence and effectiveness of Charitable Funds within Powys.
--	--

Linked PTHB IMTP Objectives:

25. Implement key governance improvement priorities embedding risk management, effective policies, procedures and guidance; audit and effectiveness; Board effectiveness and systems of accountability.

Upholding Our Civic Mission

What our Stakeholders said:	What we will deliver:
<i>There is a vital civic leadership role that the Health Board and the Charity has within the community, which needs to be a key priority.</i>	- Better outcomes for communities struggling with socio economic deprivation in Powys (lack of access to services, a lack of adequate digital infrastructure or geographic disparity). - Increased accessibility and more equitable opportunities for foundational economy training, support, and careers in Powys. - A commitment to embed proactive environment and sustainability initiatives in all Charity activity. - Collaboration with existing PTHB services to ensure they are sustainable.

Linked PTHB IMTP Objectives:

1. Take action to reduce health inequalities and improve population health.
17. Enhance the health board's role in partnership and citizenship, maximising opportunities for volunteering and healthcare careers.
20. Implement ambitious commitments to carbon reduction, biodiversity enhancement and environmental wellbeing

Enhancing NHS Services

**What our
Stakeholders said:**

The Charity can provide transformational opportunities for learning, training and initiatives that can greatly improve the working environment for staff and enhance patient experience.

What we will deliver:

- An enhanced patient experience, particularly for those undergoing long stays in community hospitals.
- More digitally enabled NHS services through the provision of additional kit and equipment.
- New pilot schemes which encourage innovation in healthcare.
- An additional programme of support for NHS staff wellbeing.
- Bursary schemes across multiple Health Board service areas for Powys community members which provide beneficiaries the opportunity to learn as they work.
- A commitment to equitable support and investment for all services and service areas.
- A dedicated digital resource hub to help NHS staff and patients to find project funding in Powys.

Linked PTHB IMTP Objectives:

4. Improve access to high quality sustainable primary care.
6. Improve access to high quality, equitable prevention and early intervention services for children, young people, and their families.
12. Support improved access to and outcomes from specialised services.
16. Enhance access to high quality education and training across all disciplines, specifically focusing on 'grow our own'/apprenticeships.

18. Implement clinical digital systems that directly enable improved care, including cross border clinical records sharing, clinical service priorities (nursing, eye care, prescribing), and telecare.
21. Implement capital, estate and facilities improvements that enhance services to patients/public and wellbeing/experience of staff.
24. Implement value-based healthcare, to deliver improved outcomes and experience, effective deployment and management of resources.

Establishing a Culture of Collaboration

What our Stakeholders said:	What we will deliver:
<i>Through strong partnerships with other local organisations and projects, the Charity can help ensure greater joined up planning across health services. The Charity is also uniquely poised to support cross sector collaborations between the public and voluntary sectors.</i>	- A strong and successful brand for Powys Health Charity which is of, by, and for our stakeholders (staff, service users, volunteers, Powys residents and third sector partners). - Smarter and more effective use of combined resources through new collaborations with public and voluntary sector partners in the community. - Greater fundraising presence in the community with more resources and opportunities for those who want to raise funds for their local NHS services. - An established development pathway for the Charity, which includes a new volunteering network for those who want a more active role in shaping the Charity's future. - Engaging campaigns to widen Powys Health Charity's reach to new audiences by sharing and celebrating the impact of charitable funds projects. - Improved project coordination across service areas and hospitals by building upon existing regional partnerships with stakeholders such as Powys' Leagues of Friends. - An innovative approach to health and wellbeing engagement by leveraging the expertise of the STEAM (science, technology,

	engineering, arts, mathematics) sector to engage staff and patients.
<u>Linked PTHB IMTP Objectives:</u> 15. Deliver improvements to staff wellbeing and engagement, working closely with Trade Unions in Social Partnership on key joint priorities. 23. Develop and implement key actions to enhance integrated/partnership system working in Wales and England.	

Delivery and monitoring

Delivery of these objectives is overseen and monitored by the Charitable Funds Committee on behalf of the Corporate Trustee as a key programme of work.

Our year in review

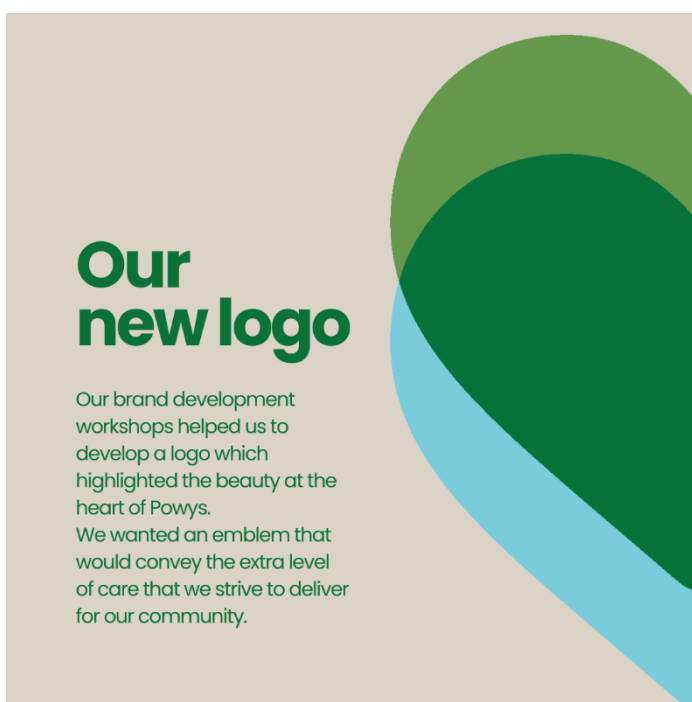
Powys Health Charity Branding launch and marketing materials

The principal focus for the Charity this year was to develop and launch Powys Health Charity's new branding. This included a new name, logo and overall design of the charity. Working closely with *jamjar pr* to help bring to life a more accessible and inspirational Charity.

The Charity officially revealed its new branding on 29th June 2023, ahead of the NHS 75 celebration on July 5th. The branding was very warmly

received by stakeholders and the newsletter which made the announcement received over 580 views from staff and community members.

Continuing to grow the Charity's awareness, the team worked again with *jamjar pr* to develop new materials such as banners and leaflets. These materials will begin to roll out across all Powys hospital sites from March 2024, with the Charity team



supporting this rollout with in-person engagement events with hospital staff and patients to maximise their impact and visibility.

Fundraising & donations

The year ending 2023/24 saw a slight increase in income level for the Charity, primarily due to additional donations and specific grant income from NHS Charities Together.

The Charity also received a legacy donation of £7,148 the benefit of the respiratory team in February 2024.

NHS 75

To mark the milestone of NHS 75, the charity team hosted a grant scheme in order to engage members of staff and encourage them to celebrate this landmark birthday. The Charity funded 43 different celebratory projects which included a variety of events and activities taking place across Powys. These events ranged from tea parties and music evenings to outdoor walks and team-building sessions. Old College, Newtown for example, organised a range of events across the birthday week (3-7 July) which included a music night with a local band, mindfulness sessions where staff and patients could learn mindfulness techniques and practices, as well as a celebration event for staff and patients. Some other fantastic events included a party at Llanidloes hospital on the 1st July, where they also used the opportunity to raise £1,751 from the community towards a new dementia garden for staff and patients.



Partnerships are a key aspect of the NHS 75 campaign, which was a unique opportunity to improve connections with existing partners such as NHS Charities Together, regional NHS Charities and the League of Friends – as well as drawing in new partners. A significant new external partner for the Charity is Parkrun UK, who were involved in NHS 75 celebrations across the UK. Two Parkrun events were held in Powys (Builth & Newtown) and the Charity team collaborated with those local teams and encouraged wider staff participation to help raise funds for their services and community hospital sites. The partnership presented an opportunity

for the Charity to engage with active volunteers and participants connected to the brand in Powys, with the ability to raise awareness and enlist more community fundraisers.



League of Friends

In July 2023 we were able to celebrate the NHS 75th Birthday with our wonderful Leagues of Friends from across Powys at the Metropole Hotel, Llandrindod Wells. This afternoon tea was hosted by Chair of Powys Teaching Health Board and our Charity, Dr. Carl Cooper, and supported by colleagues from the Health Board and Powys Health Charity. The Charity was thrilled to support this event and to help build a strong relationship with League of Friends groups across Powys.

This event was to demonstrate the NHS' gratitude for all the support shown by the Leagues of Friends over the years, a special commemorative coin was presented to each individual organisation.

Ongoing projects and partnerships

Wellness with WNO

Wellness with WNO is a health and wellbeing programme designed to support people with Long COVID in Wales. The programme was developed by the Welsh National Opera in partnership with NHS Health Boards in Wales and piloted in 2022. It was made available across the whole of Wales and support from Powys Health Charity has allowed the programme to continue to be delivered across Powys in 2023.

The six-week singing and breathing courses take place online and are designed to support people who may be experiencing feelings of breathlessness, anxiety and fatigue that may continue longer term after the initial symptoms of the COVID-19 virus have passed.

RIC Hub Innovation Grant Scheme – ‘Panel y Ddraig’

In early 2024 the first round for ‘Panel y Ddraig’ innovation grant scheme was launched, with plans to hold another round in May 2024 to continue to build momentum for the scheme. Between this, a number of in-person innovation and collaboration events were held (with the Charity supporting the programme at these events) to also help boost awareness and participation in the scheme to increase participation in innovation, improvement and research activity across Powys.

NHS Charities Together

The Charity participated in the NHS Charities National Conference between the 10-12th May. The event brought together over 450 people from nearly 200 NHS Charities and other public and third sector partners. The Charity Manager was in attendance to represent Powys and more broadly Welsh NHS charities, having been appointed as a co-chair of the Wales Regional Group of NHS Charity members in early May 2023. This role will enable PTHB Charity to have an enhanced voice in the ongoing partnership between NHS Charities in Wales but also to more directly influence the membership body, NHS Charities Together for the benefit of both members in Wales and smaller NHS Charities.



Following a successful grant application to NHS Charities Together, the Charity has been awarded a development grant of £30,000 to help support the Charity in its operational aims. As part of the application process, the Charity completed a self-assessment to help shape the focus of the grant, which determined that communications and marketing was a priority area to target. As part of the grant project, therefore, the Charity will develop and launch its own Charity website with an accompanying launch campaign.

Income & expenditure

Income

Voluntary income consists of donations and legacies from patients and their relatives and friends. Total income of £286,398 received during 2023/24 included £17,148 which related to two legacies.

Donations in 2023/24 include an amount of £31,091 received from various Leagues of Friends associated with Powys Hospitals (2023: £12,203).

The generosity of all those who made a donation or left a legacy is greatly appreciated. An analysis of total income is given below.

	2023/24	2022/23
	£	£
Interest and Dividends	157,495	161,643
Donations	81,755	58,444
Legacies	17,148	6,095
Grants	30,000	0
	<u>286,398</u>	<u>226,182</u>

Expenditure

Expenditure on charitable activities and Support Costs in 2023/24 was £369,278 (2023: £320,755). An analysis of expenditure (excluding Fundraising costs) is shown below:

	2023/24	2022/23
	£	£
Staff Education, Welfare and Amenities	42,380	27,595
Patient Education, Welfare and Amenities	105,616	111,484
Medical Equipment	72,448	7,621
Building and Refurbishment	18,428	49,510
Support Costs	130,406	124,544
	<u>369,278</u>	<u>320,755</u>

Gain/Loss on Investment Assets

An amount of £2.804M was invested via Brewin Dolphin Ltd in February 2020 and at the 31st March 2024 was valued at £3.551M (2023:£ 3.322M) the unrealised gain on Investment totalled £0.246M. Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value of the investment at the year end and opening carrying value. Since the investments have not physically been sold, this change in valuation remains an unrealised gain/loss until a sale transaction realises the value and it becomes a realised gain/loss.

Elements of funds held

Expenditure was undertaken from the Charity's unrestricted and restricted income funds; these funds comprise two elements:

- **The General Purposes Fund**, which is constituted of funds received by the Charity with no particular preference expressed by donors. Applications can be made to this fund from any service area within Powys THB. Expenditure from this fund is targeted on projects in areas that do not have available Designated Funds to pay for them.
- **Designated Funds**, which usually contain donations where a particular part of a Hospital or Health Board activity was nominated by the donor at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the Trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by Service Managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area. Service Managers' recommendations are duly considered and these funds can be spent at any time with the prior approval of the Charitable Funds Committee or Executive Directors/Assistant Directors.

Reserves policy

The Charity's reserves policy has the objective of ensuring that the Charity has sufficient funds available to maintain liquidity, cover unforeseen risks and provide for future opportunities.

The Charity relies heavily on income from donations, fundraising and legacies. These are unpredictable sources that can vary year to year. Therefore, the Charity needs sufficient reserves to be able to continue its activities in the event of fluctuations in its income.

The Charity has a target level of reserves of £0.823M. This is based on the following calculation, with average figures taken from the last three years of audited accounts:

- One year's administration cost (support costs, fundraising costs and investment management costs).
- 20% of the value of investments held.
- 25% of the grant funded activity expenditure.

The target level of reserves will be reassessed on a biennial basis.

The Trustee will review the actual reserves held against the target at least annually, to ensure that sufficient funds are held within the Charity, whilst also continuing to utilise funds within a reasonable period of receipt.

A review of funds, performance & investments

The net assets of the Charitable Funds as at 31st March 2024 were £4,404,436 (2023: £4,258,251). Overall net assets increased by £146,185.

The charity continues to rely on donations and legacies and investment income as the main sources of income. Total incoming resources increased by £60,216 compared with the previous financial year. Legacy income increased by £11,053.

Expenditure of £369,278 has increased compared with the previous year (2023: £320,755). The total charitable expenditure on direct charitable activity, including support costs was £369,278 across a range of programmes.

Purchase of new medical equipment

The total spend on providing new equipment for Powys THB of £72,448 (2023: £7,621) represents a vital and valuable contribution to enhancing the provision of clinical care ranging from purchases of items of audiology equipment through to an hydraulic patient chair.

Provision of Staff Education, Welfare and Amenities

Of the total Staff Education, Welfare and Amenities expenditure in year of £42,380 (2023: £27,595), the Charity contributed £10,380 (2023: £5,268) towards the provision of education and training for Powys THB staff undertaking further professional education and training.

Provision of Patient Education, Welfare and Amenities

A significant amount of expenditure £105,616 (2023: £111,484) has been charged under this heading in the year from small initiatives such as increased patient activities at day hospitals to the funding of recliner chairs for the ward day rooms.

Performance management

The Charity Manager and Charity Administrative Support Officer have been employed to deliver a new strategy for the Charity and to support the development

of new projects, partnerships and proposals to help the Charity to best fulfil its charitable aims and objectives. The Charity team help the Trustee to monitor general progress and performance of charitable funds and their utilisation. The performance of the Charity team is regularly reviewed by both the Charitable Funds Committee and the Corporate Trustee in order to ensure to the Charity continues to achieve and deliver support to its full potential.

All general purpose funding proposals and significant proposals (above £5,000 in value) are reviewed and approved by the Charitable Funds Committee with prior support from the PTHB Executive Committee. Local and designated fund requests that fall below the above threshold require support from Executive Directors/Assistant Directors for the delegated service managers who manage those funds.

Investments

The Corporate Trustee has considered potential risks to which the Charity is exposed. There are no major risks that have been identified other than those associated with the normal fluctuations in the value of investments. The Trustee believes these risks are appropriately managed. Independent investment advisors (Brewin Dolphin Limited) have been appointed, and investments are held in a diversified fund of investments.

The Corporate Trustee invests the funds of the Charity with Brewin Dolphin Ltd via a Portfolio arrangement. At the year-end 18%, 70%, 4% and 4% were invested in Fixed Income, Equities, Alternatives and Other Investments respectively with the remaining 4% held as cash assets.

The Corporate Trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity-based investment, and receives a quarterly investments performance report at each Charitable Funds Committee meeting.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient wellbeing, the Corporate Trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound and are not opposed to the core purpose of the Charity. This ethical mandate is interpreted by our Investment Managers and informs the makeup of our portfolio. These ethical considerations are regularly monitored on a quarterly basis.

The strategy of the Corporate Trustee is that funds are spent within a timely manner after receipt. The Charity has further developed this strategy to target funds that remained dormant for a period of over 12 months to ensure that the funds that have

been built up over many years are being targeted and distributed equitably where possible.

This work is currently implemented through the Charity team, who support the Corporate Trustee's aims, as well as supporting service managers, senior operational teams and directorate managers in developing strategic proposals to utilise funds throughout the year.

Looking ahead to next year

Following development and implementation of a new Charity strategy, the Charity will turn its focus next year to developing and launching a new brand as well as a new dedicated website to help support its growing stakeholder engagement activity.

The process to develop an effective new brand identity is being undertaken in consultation with the Charity's stakeholders, which includes PTHB staff and Board members, third sector partners, patients and their families, as well as members of the community. The Charity will collaborate with external expertise to manage this process and to develop accompanying brand and marketing materials. Once completed, work on the website will begin using the new brand identity as a foundation.

The Charity will also continue work with partners, donors, staff and other stakeholders to add benefit to the population of Powys receiving health care services. As such, income and expenditure plans will be the subject of continual review to ensure that future needs are prioritised accordingly. All future priorities for PTHB Charity should reflect its stakeholders' expectations of what it can deliver and complement the strategic aims of Powys Teaching Health Board.

Thank you for all your support

On behalf of the patients, staff and community members who have benefited from the grants, donations and legacies, the Corporate Trustee and Powys Health Charity would like to thank all organisations, patients, relatives, friends and staff who have made charitable donations or contributions during the year. We have been overwhelmed by the generosity of our communities this year and for that we cannot thank them enough.

If you want to learn more about Powys Health Charity and how you can support, please visit the Charity's website: pthb.nhs.wales/about-us/our-charity/ or contact the Charity at PTHB.Charity@wales.nhs.uk.



Dr Carl Cooper

Chair

**Powys Teaching
Local Health Board**



Mrs H Thomas

Chief Executive

**Powys Teaching
Local Health Board**

Statement of Trustee responsibilities in respect of the Trustee's Report and the financial statements

Under charity law, the Trustee is responsible for preparing the Trustee Report and the financial statements for each financial year which show a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the excess of income over expenditure for that period.

In preparing these financial statements, generally accepted accounting practice entails that the Trustee:

- selects suitable accounting policies and then applies them consistently;
- makes judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- states whether the recommendations of the Statement of Recommended Practice FRS 102 have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- states whether the financial statements comply with the trust deed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- prepares the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue its activities.

The Trustee is required to act in accordance with the trust deed and the rules of the charity, within the framework of trust law. The Trustee is responsible for keeping proper accounting records, sufficient to disclose at any time, with reasonable accuracy, the financial position of the charity at that time, and to enable the Trustee to ensure that, where any statements of accounts are prepared by them under section 42(1) of the Charities Act 2011, those statements of accounts comply with the requirements of regulations under that provision. The Trustee has a general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to it to safeguard the assets of the charity and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The Trustee is responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the financial and other information included on the Powys Teaching Local Health Board website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

The Trustee confirms that it has met the responsibilities set out above and complied with the requirements for preparing the accounts. The financial statements set out on pages 31 to 45 attached have been compiled from and are in accordance with the financial records maintained by the Trustee.

By Order of the Trustee



Signed: (Chair)

Date: 29th January 2025



Signed: (Chief Executive)

Date: 29th January 2025

Report of the Auditor General to the Trustee of Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

I have audited the financial statements of Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund (the Charity) for the year ended 2023-24 under the Charities Act 2011. The Financial Statements comprise the Statement of Financial Activities, Balance Sheet, Statement of Cash Flows and related notes, including the significant accounting policies.

The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In my opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity as at 31.03.2024 and of its incoming resources and application of resources for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing in the UK (ISAs (UK)) and Practice Note 10 'Audit of Financial Statements of Public Sector Entities in the United Kingdom'. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.

My staff and I are independent of the charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit of the financial statements in the UK including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, I have concluded that the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work I have performed, I have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the body's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

My responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustee with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and my auditor's report thereon. The trustee is responsible for the other information in the annual report and accounts. My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in my report, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. My responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or knowledge obtained in the course of the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If I identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, I am required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which I report by exception

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 require me to report to you if, in my opinion:

- I have not received all of the information and explanations I require for my audit.
- sufficient accounting records have not been kept; or returns adequate for my audit.
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the trustees' report;

Responsibilities of the trustee for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the statement of trustee responsibilities set out on page 26-27, the trustee is responsible for:

- maintaining sufficient accounting records;

- the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view;
- internal controls as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements to be free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error;
- assessing the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees anticipate that the services provided by the charity will not continue to be provided in the future

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

I have been appointed as auditor under section 150 of the Charities Act 2011 and report in accordance with regulations made under section 154 of that Act.

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. I design procedures in line with my responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud.

My procedures included the following:

- Enquiring of management, the charity's head of internal audit and those charged with governance, including obtaining and reviewing supporting documentation relating to Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund's policies and procedures concerned with:
 - identifying, evaluating and complying with laws and regulations and whether they were aware of any instances of non-compliance;
 - detecting and responding to the risks of fraud and whether they have knowledge of any actual, suspected or alleged fraud; and
 - the internal controls established to mitigate risks related to fraud or non-compliance with laws and regulations.

- Considering as an audit team how and where fraud might occur in the financial statements and any potential indicators of fraud.
- Obtaining an understanding of Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund's framework of authority as well as other legal and regulatory frameworks that the Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund operates in, focusing on those laws and regulations that had a direct effect on the financial statements or that had a fundamental effect on the operations of Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund.
- Obtaining an understanding of related party relationships.

In addition to the above, my procedures to respond to identified risks included the following:

- reviewing the financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with relevant laws and regulations discussed above;
- enquiring of management about actual and potential litigation and claims;
- reading minutes of meetings of those charged with governance; and
- in addressing the risk of fraud through management override of controls, testing the appropriateness of journal entries and other adjustments; assessing whether the judgements made in making accounting estimates are indicative of a potential bias; and evaluating the business rationale of any significant transactions that are unusual or outside the normal course of business;

I also communicated relevant identified laws and regulations and potential fraud risks to all audit team members and remained alert to any indications of fraud or non-compliance with laws and regulations throughout the audit.

The extent to which my procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud, is affected by the inherent difficulty in detecting irregularities, the effectiveness of the Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund's controls, and the nature, timing and extent of the audit procedures performed.

A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of my auditor's report.

Other auditor's responsibilities

I communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.



Adrian Crompton
Auditor General for Wales
30th January 2025

1 Capital Quarter,
Tyndall Street
Cardiff
CF10 4BZ

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2024

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total Funds
	Note	£000	£000	£000	2023/24 £000
Incoming resources from generated funds:					
Donations and legacies	3	129	0	0	129
Investments	5	157		0	157
Total incoming resources		286	0	0	286
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds	6	17	0	0	17
Charitable activities	7	369	0	0	369
Total expenditure		386	0	0	386
Net gains / (losses) on investments	13	246	0	0	246
Net income / (expenditure)		146	0	0	146
Transfer between funds	18	0	0	0	0
Net movement in funds		146	0	0	146
Reconciliation of Funds					
Total Funds brought forward	19	4,255	0	3	4,258
Total Funds carried forward		4,401	0	3	4,404

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2023

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total Funds
	Note	£000	£000	£000	2022/23 £000
Incoming resources from generated funds:					
Donations and legacies	3	64	0	0	64
Investments	5	162	0	0	162
Total incoming resources		226	0	0	226
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds	6	15	0	0	15
Charitable activities	7	321	0	0	321
Total expenditure		336	0	0	336
Net gains / (losses) on investments	13	(229)	0	0	(229)
Net income / (expenditure)		(339)	0	0	(339)
Transfer between funds	18	0	0	0	0
Net movement in funds		(339)	0	0	(339)
Reconciliation of Funds					
Total Funds brought forward	19	4,594	0	3	4,597
Total Funds carried forward		4,255	0	3	4,258

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2024

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total 31 March 2024	Total 31 March 2023
	Note	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Fixed assets:						
Investments	13	3,792	0	3	3,795	3,565
Total fixed assets		3,792	0	3	3,795	3,565
Current assets:						
Debtors	14	4	0	0	4	13
Cash and cash equivalents	15	795	0		795	923
Total current assets		799	0	0	799	936
Liabilities:						
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	16	175	0	0	175	228
Net current assets / (liabilities)		624	0	0	624	708
Total assets less current liabilities		4,416	0	3	4,419	4,273
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year	16	15	0	0	15	15
Total net assets / (liabilities)		4,401	0	3	4,404	4,258
The funds of the charity:						
Endowment Funds	19			3	3	3
Restricted income funds	19		0		0	0
Unrestricted income funds	19	4,401			4,401	4,255
Total funds		4,401	0	3	4,404	4,258

The notes on pages 36 to 47 form part of these accounts



Signed :

Carl Cooper

Name :(Chair of Trustees)

29th January 2025

Date :

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Statement of Cash Flows for the year ending 31 March 2024

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total Funds 2023-24	Total Funds 2022-23
	Note				£000	£000
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	17	(301)	0	0	(301)	(216)
Cash flows from investing activities:						
Dividend, interest and rents from investments	5	157	0	0	157	162
Proceeds from the sale of investments	13	709	0	0	709	809
Purchase of investments	13	(779)	0	0	(779)	(733)
Movement of Cash held as part of investment portfolio	13	86	0	0	86	(79)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		173	0	0	173	159
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		(128)	0	0	(128)	(57)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	15	923	0	0	923	980
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	15	795	0	0	795	923

Note on the accounts

1 Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared under the historic cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at fair value.

The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared in accordance with the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014 and the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Charities Act 2011 and UK Generally Accepted Practice as it applies from 1 January 2015.

The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared to give a 'true and fair' view and have departed from the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 only to the extent required to provide a 'true and fair view'. This departure has involved following Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014 rather than the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice effective from 1 April 2005 which has since been withdrawn.

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. There are no material uncertainties affecting the current year's accounts.

In future years, the key risks to the Charity are a fall in income from donations or investment income but the trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate those risks (see the risk management and reserves sections of the annual report for more information).

The Charity meet the definition of public benefit entity under FRS 102.

(b) Funds structure

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as:

- A restricted fund or
- An endowment fund.

Restricted funds are those where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose. The Charity's restricted funds tend to result from donations or legacies for specified purposes.

Endowment funds arise when the donor has expressly provided that the gift is to be invested and only the income of the fund may be spent. These funds are sub analysed between those where the Trustees have the discretion to spend the capital (expendable endowment) and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital (permanent endowment).

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are unrestricted income funds which are sub analysed between designated (earmarked) funds where the Trustees have set aside amounts to be used for specific purposes or which reflect the non-binding wishes of donors and unrestricted funds which are at the Trustees' discretion, including the general fund which represents the charity's reserves. The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 19.

(c) Incoming resources

Income consists of donations, legacies, income from charitable activities and investment income.

Donations are accounted for when received by the charity. All other income is recognised once the charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of incoming resources can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Where there are terms or conditions attached to incoming resources, particularly grants, then these terms or conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be satisfied until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the balance sheet as deferred income.

(d) Incoming resources from legacies

Legacies are accounted for as incoming resources either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable.

Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

(e) Incoming resources from endowment funds

The income received from the investment of endowment funds is attributed to unrestricted funds to be spent on charitable purposes. Any gains or losses arising from the valuation of investment of the endowment capital amount are attributed to the endowment fund

(f) Resources expended and irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities. Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

(g) Recognition of expenditure and associated liabilities as a result of grants

Grants payable are payments made to linked, related party or third party NHS bodies and non NHS bodies, in furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick.

Grant payments are recognised as expenditure when the conditions for their payment have been met or where there is a constructive obligation to make a payment.

A constructive obligation arises when:

- We have communicated our intention to award a grant to a recipient who then has a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant
- We have made a public announcement about a commitment which is specific enough for the recipient to have a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant
- There is an established pattern of practice which indicates to the recipient that we will honour our commitment.

The Trustees have control over the amount and timing of grant payments and consequently where approval has been given by the trustees and any of the above criteria have been met then a liability is recognised. Grants are not usually awarded with conditions attached. However, when they are then those conditions have to be met before the liability is recognised.

Where an intention has not been communicated, then no expenditure is recognised but an appropriate designation is made in the appropriate fund. If a grant has been offered but there is uncertainty as to whether it will be accepted or whether conditions will be met then no liability is recognised.

(h) Allocation of support costs

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs. Support costs have been apportioned between charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 10.

(i) Fundraising costs

There has been £17K fundraising costs incurred by the Charity during 2023/24 (2022/23 £15K). This relates to investment management costs.

(j) Charitable activities

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 7.

(k) Debtors

Debtors are amounts owed to the charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

(l) Fixed Asset Investments

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed Asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) at the balance sheet date. The Statement of Financial Activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposal throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the Balance Sheet at the current mid price market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend. The SORP recommends that the bid price market price be used in valuing stocks and shares, although the difference between the bid and mid market price is not material. Other investments are included at the trustees' best estimate of market value.

The main form of financial risk faced by the charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to the wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors. Further information on the charity's investments can be found in note 13.

(m) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in no notice interest bearing savings accounts.

(n) Creditors

Creditors are amounts owed by the charity. They are measured at the amount that the charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt.

Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

(o) Realised gains and losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value. Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and opening carrying value.

2. Related party transactions

During the year none of the trustees or members of the key management staff or parties related to them has undertaken any material transactions with the Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Funds other than those disclosed below.

Board Members (and other senior staff) take decisions both on Charity and Exchequer matters but endeavour to keep the interests of each discrete and do not seek to benefit personally from such decisions. Declarations of personal interest have been made in both capacities and are available to be inspected by the public.

The Charitable Trust Fund has made payments to Powys Teaching Health Board of £0.209M. As at 31 March 2024 the total owed to the Health Board was £0.153M (2023: £0.186M), and owed by the Health Board was £0.000M (2023: £0.000M).

The Charity's Board members have related party interests in the the following:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Details</u>	<u>Related Party Interests</u>
Carl Cooper	PTHB Chair	Powys Association of Voluntary Organisations (Retired as CEO in October 2022)

The Total value of transactions with related parties during 2023/24 are as follows:

	Payment to related party £	Amounts received from related party £	Amounts owed to related party £	Amounts due from related party £
Related Party				
Powys Association of Voluntary Organisations	0	0	973	0

3. Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total 2023-24 £000	Total 2022-23 £000
Donations	82	0	0	82	58
Legacies	17	0	0	17	6
Grants	30	0	0	30	0
	129	0	0	129	64

4. Role of volunteers

Like all charities, the THB Charity is reliant on a team of volunteers for our smooth running. Our volunteers perform the following role:

- Fund advisors – there are about 13 THB staff who manage how the charity's designated funds should be spent. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department. Each fund advisor has delegated powers to spend the designated funds that they manage in accordance with the trustees wishes subject to the approval of their Executive Director/Assistant Director or the Charitable Funds Committee. The trustees determine through its Strategy the key aims that expenditure should be utilised for. Fund advisors who spend more than £5,000 are required to seek approval from the Charitable Funds Committee setting out what they intend to spend the money on and the difference it will make to the patients and staff of the THB services.

In accordance with the SORP, due to the absence of any reliable measurement basis, the contribution of these volunteers is not recognised in the accounts.

5. Gross investment income

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Total 2023-24 £000	Total 2022-23 £000
Fixed asset equity and similar investments	126	0	126	146
Short term investments, deposits and cash on deposit	31	0	31	16
	157	0	157	162

6. Analysis of expenditure on raising funds

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Total 2023-24 £000	Total 2022-23 £000
Investment management	17	0	17	15
	17	0	17	15

7. Analysis of charitable activity

	Grant funded activity £000	Support costs £000	Total 2023-24 £000	Total 2022-23 £000
Purchase of new equipment	73	40	113	13
Building and refurbishment	18	10	28	80
Staff education and welfare	42	23	65	46
Patient education and welfare	106	57	163	182
	239	130	369	321

Support costs are apportioned based on %age of Grant funded activity

8. Analysis of grants

The charity does not make grants to individuals. All grants are made to the Health Board to provide for the care of NHS patients in furtherance of our charitable aims. The total cost of making grants, including support costs, is disclosed on the face of the Statement of Financial Activities and the actual funds spent on each category of charitable activity, is disclosed in note 7.

The trustees operate a scheme of delegation for the majority of the charitable funds, under which fund advisors manage the day to day disbursements on their projects in accordance with the directions set out by the trustees in charity standing orders and financial instructions. Funds managed under the scheme of delegation represent ongoing activities and it is not possible to segment these activities into discrete individual grant awards.

9. Movements in funding commitments

	Current liabilities	Restricted Non-current liabilities	Total 31 March 2024	Total 31 March 2023
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Opening balance at 1 April (see note 16)	243		243	178
Movement in liabilities	(53)		(53)	65
Closing balance at 31 March (see note 16)	190	0	190	243

As described in notes 7 and 8, the charity awards a number of grants in the year. Many grants are awarded and paid out in the same financial year. However, some grants which are awarded for example funding a specific post can span financial years. For such grants whilst the award may be for more than one year, it is only the annual amount that is paid out in year and recorded as expenditure within charitable activities.

The charity at present does not issue formal grant letters to recipients and therefore the expectation of the recipient in recognition of this grant as defined by the SORP is not met with certainty.

10. Allocation of support costs

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management of a charity.

	Raising funds £000	Charitable activities £000	Total 2023-24 £000	Total 2022-23 £000	Basis
Governance					
External audit	0	16	16	15	Charged to Central Fund
Finance and administration	0	0	0	7	Charged to Central Fund
Other professional fees					
Total governance	0	16	16	22	
Finance and administration	0	114	114	103	Charged to Central Fund
	0	130	130	125	
	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total Funds 2023-24 £000	Total Funds 2022-23 £000
Charitable activities	130	0	0	130	125
	130	0	0	130	125

11. Staff Costs, Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses

The charity does not make any payments for remuneration nor to reimburse expenses to the charity trustees for their work undertaken as trustee.

The charity has no employees. Staff services are provided to the charity from Powys Teaching Local Health Board, the corporate Trustee of the Charity, which has received reimbursement from the Charity of £0.185M (2022/23: £0.160M).

12. Auditors remuneration

The External auditors remuneration of £16,000 (2022-23: £14,963) related solely to the Audit of the Statutory Annual Report and Accounts. Due to the Charity exceeding the threshold requirements during 2023/24 and 2022/23 a full audit of the Annual Report and Accounts was required. Some previous years has seen an Independent Examination being undertaken as the thresholds had not been exceeded.

The Internal auditors remuneration of £0 (2022-23: £4,919) related to an Internal Audit review to provide the Charity with assurance that operational procedures are compliant with the Health Board's Charitable Funds Policy and Guidance, along with its underlying Standing Financial Instructions, and wider NHS Charities guidance. An Internal Audit review was undertaken during October 2022 which provided a rating of Reasonable Assurance which indicates:

"The Board can take reasonable assurance that arrangements to secure governance, risk management and internal control, within those areas under review, are suitably designed and applied effectively. Some matters require management attention in control design or compliance with low to moderate impact on residual risk exposure until resolved"

During the year 2020/21 the Local Counter Fraud Service undertook a risk assessment of controls for charitable funds. NHS Protect has issued a Risk Assessment tool to guide Local Counter Fraud functions to undertake a Risk Assessment of the Counter Fraud arrangements in place at their own organisation. The Assessment of Charitable funds indicated a low risk rating of 1x4 with the only recommendation being to 'maintain the robust controls that are in place and consult with Counter fraud prior to any amendments being initiated'.

13. Fixed asset investments

Movement in fixed assets investments

	Total 2023-24	Total 2022-23
	£000	£000
Market value brought forward	3,565	3,791
Add: additions to investments at cost	779	733
Add: additions to investments at cost (Non Cash)	0	0
Less disposals at carrying value	(709)	(809)
Add net gain / (loss) on revaluation	246	(229)
Movement of Cash held as part of investment portfolio	(86)	79
Market value as at 31st March	3,795	3,565

Fixed Asset by Type

	Total 2023-24	Total 2022-23
	£000	£000
Investment Properties	244	243
UK Bonds	312	253
Overseas Bonds	330	304
UK Equities	622	635
Global Equities	1,833	1,552
Emerging Market Equities	45	36
Absolute Return	62	218
Property	86	62
Other Investments	217	132
Cash	44	130
	3,795	3,565

All investments are carried at their fair value.

The Charitable Trustee has considered potential risks to which the Charity is exposed. There are no major risks that have been identified other than those associated with the normal fluctuations in the value of investments. The Trustee believes these risks are appropriately managed. Independent investment advisors (Brewin Dolphin Ltd) have been appointed, and investments are held in a diversified fund of investments, including 18% in fixed interest mainly government stock

The Corporate Trustee invests the funds of the Charity with Brewin Dolphin Ltd via a Portfolio arrangement. At the year-end 70% (2022/23: 67%), 18% (2022/23: 17%), 4% (2022/23: 8%), and 4% (2022/23: 4%), were invested in Equities, Fixed Income, Alternatives and Other Investments respectively with the remaining 4% (2022/23: 4%), held as cash assets.

The Corporate Trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity based investment, and receives a quarterly investments performance report at each Charitable Funds Committee meeting.

The charity during 2018/19 undertook a re-tender of its investment manager services. This has resulted in a change of Investment Management services to Brewin Dolphin Ltd with the investment with CCLA Ltd being sold during October 2019 and a new portfolio investment with Brewin Dolphin Ltd from February 2020.

Investment property brought forward includes assets left to the charity as part of two legacies are contained within this note. For the Estate M R Morgan Properties Fund, the Charity owns a 1/3 share of these properties and receives a 1/3 share of income and expenditure regarding these properties. For the Estate M Brand Legacy Property Fund the charity owns a 1/4 share of this property and receives a 1/4 share of income and expenditure regarding this property.

The valuation of investment properties, consisting of freehold ground and property rents is based on a professional assessment of fair value by an independent valuer. Subsequent movements on valuations at 31st March will be recognised as a gain or loss within the Statement of Financial Activities for the corresponding year.

During the year an unrealised gain of £0.246M was recognised in the accounts.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient wellbeing, the Corporate Trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound, and are not opposed to the “purpose” of the charity. The performance of the investments are regularly monitored and reported on a quarterly basis by our investment managers.

14. Analysis of current debtors

Debtors under 1 year	Total 31 March 2024	Total 31 March 2023
	£000	£000
Prepayment	0	3
Other debtors	4	10
	<u>4</u>	<u>13</u>

15. Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

	Total 31 March 2024	Total 31 March 2023
	£000	£000
Cash in hand	795	923
	<u>795</u>	<u>923</u>

No cash or cash equivalents or current asset investments were held in non-cash investments or outside of the UK.

16. Analysis of liabilities

	Total 31 March 2024	Total 31 March 2023
	£000	£000
Creditors under 1 year		
Trade creditors	175	228
	<u>175</u>	<u>228</u>
Creditors over 1 year		
Trade creditors	15	15
	<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>
Total creditors	<u>190</u>	<u>243</u>

17. Reconciliation of net income / expenditure to net cash flow from operating activities

	Total 2023-24	Total 2022-23
	£000	£000
Net income / (expenditure) (per Statement of Financial Activities)	146	(339)
Adjustment for:		
(Gains) / losses on investments	(246)	229
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(157)	(162)
(Increase) / decrease in debtors	9	(9)
Increase / (decrease) in creditors	(53)	65
Non cash donation of property in operating activities	0	0
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>(301)</u>	<u>(216)</u>

18. Transfer between funds

There have been no transfer between funds within the year.

19. Analysis of funds

a. Analysis of endowment fund movements

	Balance 1 April 2023 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance 31 March 2024
Endowment Funds	3	0	0	0	0	3
	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>

There is a small capital in perpetuity donation which specifies that the capital amount is to be invested and any income from this is to be utilised by the Charity. The original donation amount cannot be discharged and must remain as an investment. The income received from this endowment is added to unrestricted funds to be spent on charitable purposes. Any gains or losses arising from the valuation of investment of the endowment capital amount are attributed to the endowment fund.

b. Analysis of restricted fund movements

	Balance 1 April 2023 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance 31 March 2024 £000
Restricted Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

There are no funds classed as restricted held by the charity.

c. Analysis of unrestricted and material designated fund movements

	Balance 1 April 2023 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance 31 March 2024 £000
8010 Ystradgynlais General Purposes	37	5	(2)	0	0	40
8102 Ystradgynlais Geriatric Ward Fund	63	0	0	0	0	63
8011 Welshpool General Purposes	530	11	(3)	0	0	538
8330 North Powys District Nursing Fund	58	18	0	0	0	76
8012 Machynlleth General Purposes	79	1	(3)	0	0	77
8003 Llandrindod General Purposes	52	0	(1)	0	0	51
8067 Llandrindod Hazels Legacy	270	6	1	0	0	277
8005 Knighton General Purposes	75	0	(4)	0	0	71
8016 Powys General Purposes	1,010	149	(265)	0	246	1,140
8040 Palliative Care	53	5	(7)	0	0	51
8321 Mid & South Powys Community and Palliative Care Fund	1,011	0	(15)	0	0	996
8323 Mental Health General Purposes	354	0	0	0	0	354
8324 Covid General Purposes	68	0	(15)	0	0	53
8140 Bronllys AMI Legacy	103	12	(16)	0	0	99
8001 Brecon General Purposes	38	2	(9)	0	0	31
8227 Haygarth District Nurses	28	0	(9)	0	0	19
8325 Estate M R Morgan Properties Fund	62	0	0	0	0	62
8326 Estate M J Brand Property Fund	181	0	0	0	0	181
8327 NHS Charities Together Development Grant Fund	0	30	0	0	0	30
Other Unrestricted Funds	183	48	(39)	0	0	192
	<u>4,255</u>	<u>287</u>	<u>(387)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>246</u>	<u>4,401</u>

The objects of the unrestricted funds are as follows:

The unrestricted Funds usually contain donations where a particular part of a Hospital or Health Board activity was nominated by the donor at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the Trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by Service managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area. Service Managers' recommendations are duly considered and these funds can be spent at any time with the prior approval of the Charitable Funds Committee or Executive Directors/Assistant Directors.

Estate M R Morgan Properties Fund is a fund that holds the valuation of investment properties at the balance sheet date. This fund includes the recognition of investment property assets left to the charity as part of a legacy estate. The Charity owns a 1/3 share of these properties and receives a 1/3 share of income and expenditure regarding these properties. All gains and losses relating to the valuation of these properties are charged to this fund. All rental income and investment management expenditure in relation to these properties is allocated to the unrestricted General Purpose funds so that it can be used for the furtherance of general charitable purposes.

Estate M J Brand Property Fund is a fund that holds the valuation of an investment property at the balance sheet date. This fund includes the recognition of investment property asset left to the charity as part of a legacy estate. The Charity owns a 1/4 share in this property and receives a 1/4 share of income and expenditure regarding this property. All gains and losses relating to the valuation of this property are charged to this fund. All rental income and investment management expenditure in relation to this property is allocated to Bronllys AMI Legacy and Llandrindod Hazels legacy so that it can be used for the furtherance of general charitable purposes.

The material funds specified in the above note will vary from year to year dependent on the closing year end balance.

The charity consider that an opening or closing fund balance of £25,000 or greater are material for disclosure in these accounts.

Accounts



Elusen Iechyd Powys
Powys Health Charity



Charitable Funds

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year
Ended 31 March 2023

Contents

Page

Reference and Administrative Details	2-4
Charity Annual Report	5-26
Statement of Trustee Responsibility	27
Audit Report	28-31
Statement of Financial Activities	32
Balance Sheet	33
Statement of Cash Flow	34
Accounting Policies and Notes to the Accounts	35-46

Trustee Arrangements

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund (the Charity) is registered with the Charity Commission; Powys Teaching Local Health Board (Powys THB) is designated as Corporate Trustee.

The members of Powys THB who served during the financial year to 31st March 2023 were as follows:

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Board Members 2022/23	
Chair	Professor Vivienne Harpwood (To 16 September 2022)
Chair	Carl Cooper (From 17 September 2022)
Vice Chair	Kirsty Williams
Chief Executive	Carol Shillabeer
Independent Members (IM)	
Finance	Anthony Thomas
Local Authority	Matthew Dorrance (To 30 June 2022)
Local Authority	Vacant (To 31 October 2022) Chris Walsh (From 01 November 2022)
Third Sector	Vacant (To 29 August 2022) Jennifer Owen Adams (From 30 August 2022)
University	Frances Gerrard (To 30 June 2022)
University	Vacant (To 07 August 2022) Simon Wright (From 08 August 2022)
ICT	Ian Phillips
Trade Union	Cathie Poynton

Capital & Estates	Mark Taylor
General	Rhobert Lewis
General	Ronnie Alexander
Executive Directors	
Executive Director of Workforce and OD	Julie Rowles (To 03 February 2023 – in post but absent from work resulting in interim cover)
Interim Executive Director of Workforce and OD	Debra Wood-Lawson (From 03 October 2022)
Executive Director of Finance, Information, and IT Services	Pete Hopgood
Deputy Chief Executive and Interim Executive Director of Primary, Community Care and Mental Health	Hayley Thomas
Executive Medical Director	Kate Wright
Executive Director of Nursing and Midwifery	Claire Roche
Executive Director of Therapies and Health Sciences	Claire Madsen
Interim Executive Director of Public Health	Vacant (To 26 June 2022) Mererid Bowley (From 27 June 2022)
Interim Executive Director of Planning and Performance	Stephen Powell
Interim Board Secretary	James Quance (To 31 December 2022)
Director of Corporate Governance / Board Secretary	Helen Bushell (From 09 January 2023)

In order to assist the Corporate Trustee to fulfil its statutory duties under this registration, a Charitable Fund's Committee has been established with delegated powers to manage the Charity.

Current Charitable Funds Committee Membership

Carl Cooper – Chair

Rhobert Lewis – Independent Member

Cathie Poynton – Independent Member

Pete Hopgood – Executive Director of Finance & IT

Claire Madsen – Executive Director of Therapies

Registered Office

The registered office of the Charity is Bronllys Hospital, Bronllys, Brecon, Powys, LD3 0LY.

Registration Number

The Charity is registered with the Charity Commission – Registered Number 1057902.

Bankers

Barclays Bank
57 Frogmore Street
Abergavenny
Gwent
NP7 5AT

Internal Auditors

NHS Wales Shared
Services Partnership
Audit & Assurance Services
4-5 Charnwood Court
Heol Billingsley
Parc Nantgarw
Cardiff
CF15 7QZ

Investment Advisors

Brewin Dolphin Ltd
12 Smithfield Street
London
EC1A 9BD

External Auditors

Auditor General for Wales
Audit Wales
1 Capital Quarter, Tyndall Street
Cardiff
CF10 4BZ

Foreword

The Charity was formally created on 28th May 2004 by a 'Deed of Arrangement' which replaced the Powys Health Care NHS Trust Charitable Fund, which had been in existence since 26th July 1996.

These accounts have been prepared in line with Financial Reporting Standard 102 (FRS 102).

The Charity's annual report and accounts for the year ending 31st March 2023 have been prepared by the Corporate Trustee in accordance with Part VI of the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2005 (Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) 2015). The Charity's report and accounts include all the separately established charitable funds for which the Local Health Board is responsible.

Administrative Details

The Charity has an umbrella registration with the Charity Commission under which funds are registered together under a single 'main' registration number. There are a total of 73 individual funds maintained within the accounting records as at the 31 March 2023, and the notes to the accounts distinguish the types of funds and disclose separately all material funds.

Charitable monies donated to the Charity are accepted, held and administered as funds and property held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 1977 and the National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990.

Trustee

Powys THB is the Corporate Trustee of the Charitable Fund governed by the law applicable to Local Health Boards, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and also the law applicable to Charities, which is governed by the Charities Act 2011.

The chair and independent members of the Board are appointed by the Welsh Government and the executive directors are appointed by the Board.

The Corporate Trustee devolves responsibility for the on-going management of the charity to the Charitable Funds Committee which administers the fund on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Details of the Corporate Trustee and its Charitable Funds Committee are disclosed on pages 2 to 4.

Principal Charitable Fund Advisor to the Board

Under a scheme of delegated authority approved by the Corporate Trustee, the Executive Director of Finance of Powys THB has responsibility for the management of the Charity, and the Head of Financial Services is the principal officer overseeing the day-to-day financial management and accounting for the charitable fund and its specific charitable accounts during the year.

Professional Advisors

The principal professional advisors to the Corporate Trustee are detailed on page 4.

Structure Governance and Management

The Charity's unrestricted fund was established using the model declaration of trust. All funds held on trust as at the date of registration were either part of this unrestricted fund or registered as separate restricted funds under the main Charity. Subsequent donations and gifts received by the Charity that are attributable to the original funds are added to those fund balances within the existing Charity. Where funds have been received which have unique specific restrictions set by the donor, new unrestricted (designated) funds have been established.

The current structure of the individual funds reflects the fact that the majority of income and expenditure is focused where patients receive services. Operational managers exercise control over the funds donated to their management area. The charitable funds available for spending are allocated to service areas within Powys THB's management structure. There are, for example, specific allocations made for individual wards and for specific service areas such as Palliative Care and Brecon Cardiac Services.

Members of the Powys THB and its Charitable Funds Committee are not individual Trustees under Charity Law but act as agents on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Appropriate training and induction is received on initial appointment followed by periodic development sessions to further develop the understanding of their roles and responsibilities. Informal training and awareness is provided through routine consideration of charitable fund matters at meetings of the LHB Board and directly to individuals where additional matters are identified.

Acting for the Corporate Trustee, the Charitable Funds Committee is responsible for the overall management of the Charitable Funds. The Committee is required to:

- control, manage and monitor the use of the fund's resources for the public benefit having regard to guidance issued by the Charity Commission,
- provide support, guidance and encouragement for all its income raising activities whilst managing and monitoring the receipt of all income,
- ensure that 'best practice' is followed in the conduct of all its affairs fulfilling all of its legal responsibilities,
- ensure that the approved Investment Policy incorporated within the Charitable Funds Policy approved by the Teaching Local Health Board as Corporate Trustee is adhered to and that performance is regularly reviewed whilst being aware of ethical considerations,
- keep the Corporate Trustee fully informed on the activity, performance and risks of the Charity.

Powys THB is the main beneficiary of the Charity and is a related party by virtue of being the Charity's Corporate Trustee. By working in partnership with Powys THB, the charitable funds are used to best effect and so when deciding upon the most beneficial way to use charitable funds, the Corporate Trustee has regard to its main activities, objectives, strategies and plans. The Corporate Trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objectives of each fund that has been designated to respect the specific wishes of each donor.

The accounting records and the day-to-day administration of the fund is dealt with by the Finance Department located at Bronllys Hospital, Brecon, Powys, LD3 0LS.

Foundational objectives of the Charitable Fund

The Charity was established with NHS wide objectives for its main fund which were outlined as follows:

“The Trustee shall hold the Trust fund upon trust to apply the income, and at their discretion, so far as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service, wholly or mainly for the services provided by Powys Teaching Local Health Board (hereinafter referred to as “the objects”)

This means that the fund can be used for the benefit of patients and staff who receive or help deliver the services provided by Powys THB in accordance with the Deed of Trust.

The Charity is funded by donations and/or legacies received from patients, relatives and friends, the general public and other external organisations. The Corporate Trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objects of each fund. The trustee respects the wishes of our donors to benefit patient care and advance good health and welfare of patients and staff and ensuring that all expenditure fulfils public benefit criteria. The practice of the Charity is to provide support to the Powys THB and Powys community through the following means: –

Patients' Expenditure:	by purchase of equipment, and the provision of services and facilities not normally provided by or additional to the normal NHS provision.
Staff Expenditure:	by supporting staff to provide more effective services to patients, through (for example) additional education and training opportunities; and facilitating and promoting research.
Medical Equipment:	by purchase of equipment in addition to that normally provided by the NHS.

When there are changes in the delivery of a service, or when for some other reason it becomes impractical to maintain a separate fund, the Corporate Trustee has

ultimate discretion, in accordance with Section 96 of the NHS Act 1977, to apply the charitable funds. Its objective, however, is to continue to respect the donor's wishes.

A message from our Chair

This year, we committed almost a quarter of a million pounds to 43 different projects across Powys. These included support for a brand-new, Powys-wide research and innovation grant scheme, a series of health and wellbeing roadshows for Powys Teaching Health Board staff and a dementia conference to support those living with the condition and their families.



We also launched our first long-term strategy for the Charity which was developed in collaboration with Health Board colleagues, third sector partners, our valued supporters and members of the community. We listened to our stakeholders and created a blueprint to emphasise the vital civic leadership role that Powys Health Charity has within the community. We will ensure the Health Board's Charitable Funds are managed responsibly to deliver sustained health and wellbeing improvements for many years to come. We will provide transformational opportunities to improve the working environment for staff and enhance patient experience. Through strong partnerships with other organisations and projects, and our ambitious strategic plan for 2022-2025, Powys Health Charity is committed to achieving the long-term success that we envision.

The Charity successfully raised over £226,000 this year, made possible due to the impressive donations from our local community and supporting partners. Your generosity and commitment to the NHS allows our Charity to make a positive impact every day for NHS staff and patients.

Thank you to each and every one of our fabulous supporters, staff members, partners and wider NHS colleagues that have helped the Charity continue to grow from strength to strength over the past year. With your support, we will continue to invest in the projects, partnerships, and the people to help shape a healthier and happier Powys.

Dr Carl Cooper,

Chair of Powys Teaching Local Health Board and
PTHB Charitable Funds Committee

Our mission

As the dedicated NHS charity for Powys, we have a responsibility to support the staff and patients of the Powys THB and the wider community. We also have an opportunity to develop new partnerships between the public health and the voluntary health sectors. Our Charity can be a catalyst for partnership projects and programmes that help reduce the number of people who get ill and need statutory health intervention and help improve the health and wellness of those with long-term health conditions.

The NHS workforce provides the foundation for health care in Powys. By supporting and providing for a better working environment and better outcomes for NHS staff, our Charity will help ensure better outcomes for NHS patients and their families.

Where possible, Powys Health Charity will look to learn from the most influential and impactful third sector organisations from across the UK, particularly those in the field of healthcare and medical support and leading grant-giving charities. More locally, the Charity will also look to work with other health board charities in Wales on relevant issues and to coordinate campaigns and communications for the widest possible impact.

The support network that has been created and maintained by NHS Charities Together across the last three years has allowed for greater collaboration between NHS charities. Maintaining a strong relationship and open dialogue, particularly with Welsh NHS and third sector colleagues, will ensure Powys Health Charity is as knowledgeable, responsive and effective as possible within its field.

Our values

Powys Health Charity aims to support the health and wellbeing of staff, patients and communities across Powys. Wherever possible, Powys Health Charity will strive to support the health and wellbeing of the people of Powys whilst adhering to the following values:

Accessible

- Ensure that wherever possible the Charity's investment in local health care brings benefit to the community, the wider NHS and beyond.

Collaborative

- Look to support health improvement projects and cultivate partnerships which enable people to live healthy lives.

Inclusive

- Embrace equality and diversity by ensuring the Charity is of, by, and for, the people of Powys.

Innovative

- Play a key role in the development of greatly improved health care for Powys.

Sustainable

- Utilise the Charity's existing and future assets to strengthen its strategic priorities and deliver positive long-term impacts for Powys.

Developing new strategic priorities and key deliverables

The following priorities and objectives have been established to outline a clear and consistent identity for our Charity. They will help to build our profile and increase the impact of our work through greater engagement with our communities and more strategic investment. They have been developed to help ensure Powys Health Charity remains relevant and sustainable for the next three years and beyond.

The priorities for this strategy have been identified through consultation with the Charity's stakeholders, which includes PTHB staff and Board members, third sector partners, patients and their families, as well as members of the community. They reflect our stakeholders' expectations of what Powys' Health Board Charity can deliver and are linked to the strategic objectives of Powys Teaching Health Board's Integrated Medium-Term Plan (IMTP) 2022-2025.

Demonstrating Responsible Leadership	
What our Stakeholders said:	What we will deliver:
<i>Ensure the Health Board's Charitable Funds are managed responsibly to deliver sustained health and wellbeing improvements for</i>	- A commitment to swift and responsive decision making whilst maintaining high standards of good governance. - An increase in the scale of Charity operations which ensures long-term sustainability and viability. - New grant funding programmes to respond to emerging health and wellbeing priorities in a timely manner.

<i>many years to come in Powys.</i>	- Additional guidance which allows PTHB staff and independent members to navigate and work alongside the Charity with ease. - Annual reviews of existing governance and bidding arrangements, audit for vulnerabilities and implementation of operational efficiencies. - A clear long-term investment strategy which adopts a responsible and balanced approach to risk and ethical imperative. - A clear long-term fundraising strategy to diversify income streams and maintain financial sustainability. - A robust programme of evaluation for all Charity projects and activity to measure the impact, influence and effectiveness of Charitable Funds within Powys.
<u>Linked PTHB IMTP Objectives:</u> 25. Implement key governance improvement priorities embedding risk management, effective policies, procedures and guidance; audit and effectiveness; Board effectiveness and systems of accountability.	
Upholding Our Civic Mission	
What our Stakeholders said:	What we will deliver:
<i>There is a vital civic leadership role that the Health Board and the Charity has within the community, which needs to be a key priority.</i>	- Better outcomes for communities struggling with socio economic deprivation in Powys (lack of access to services, a lack of adequate digital infrastructure or geographic disparity). - Increased accessibility and more equitable opportunities for foundational economy training, support, and careers in Powys. - A commitment to embed proactive environment and sustainability initiatives in all Charity activity.

	- Collaboration with existing PTHB services to ensure they are sustainable.
<u>Linked PTHB IMTP Objectives:</u> 1. Take action to reduce health inequalities and improve population health. 17. Enhance the health board's role in partnership and citizenship, maximising opportunities for volunteering and healthcare careers. 20. Implement ambitious commitments to carbon reduction, biodiversity enhancement and environmental wellbeing	
Enhancing NHS Services	
What our Stakeholders said:	What we will deliver:
<i>The Charity can provide transformational opportunities for learning, training and initiatives that can greatly improve the working environment for staff and enhance patient experience.</i>	- An enhanced patient experience, particularly for those undergoing long stays in community hospitals. - More digitally enabled NHS services through the provision of additional kit and equipment. - New pilot schemes which encourage innovation in healthcare. - An additional programme of support for NHS staff wellbeing. - Bursary schemes across multiple Health Board service areas for Powys community members which provide beneficiaries the opportunity to learn as they work. - A commitment to equitable support and investment for all services and service areas. - A dedicated digital resource hub to help NHS staff and patients to find project funding in Powys.

Linked PTHB IMTP Objectives:

- 4. Improve access to high quality sustainable primary care.
- 6. Improve access to high quality, equitable prevention and early intervention services for children, young people, and their families.
- 12. Support improved access to and outcomes from specialised services.
- 16. Enhance access to high quality education and training across all disciplines, specifically focusing on 'grow our own'/apprenticeships.
- 18. Implement clinical digital systems that directly enable improved care, including cross border clinical records sharing, clinical service priorities (nursing, eye care, prescribing), and telecare.
- 21. Implement capital, estate and facilities improvements that enhance services to patients/public and wellbeing/experience of staff.
- 24. Implement value-based healthcare, to deliver improved outcomes and experience, effective deployment and management of resources.

Establishing a Culture of Collaboration

What our Stakeholders said:

Through strong partnerships with other local organisations and projects, the Charity can help ensure greater joined up planning across health services. The Charity is also uniquely poised to support cross sector collaborations between the public and voluntary sectors.

What we will deliver:

- A strong and successful brand for Powys Health Charity which is of, by, and for our stakeholders (staff, service users, volunteers, Powys residents and third sector partners).
- Smarter and more effective use of combined resources through new collaborations with public and voluntary sector partners in the community.
- Greater fundraising presence in the community with more resources and opportunities for those who want to raise funds for their local NHS services.
- An established development pathway for the Charity, which includes a new volunteering network for those who want a more active role in shaping the Charity's future.

	- Engaging campaigns to widen Powys Health Charity's reach to new audiences by sharing and celebrating the impact of charitable funds projects. - Improved project coordination across service areas and hospitals by building upon existing regional partnerships with stakeholders such as Powys' Leagues of Friends. - An innovative approach to health and wellbeing engagement by leveraging the expertise of the STEAM (science, technology, engineering, arts, mathematics) sector to engage staff and patients.
<u>Linked PTHB IMTP Objectives:</u> 15. Deliver improvements to staff wellbeing and engagement, working closely with Trade Unions in Social Partnership on key joint priorities. 23. Develop and implement key actions to enhance integrated/partnership system working in Wales and England.	

Delivery and monitoring

Delivery of these objectives is overseen and monitored by the Charitable Funds Committee on behalf of the Corporate Trustee as a key programme of work.

Our year in review

Building a new strategy

The principal focus for the Charity this year was to prepare and develop a new multi-year strategy to help clarify its priorities and establish a foundation for long-term growth and success. Work began in earnest in early 2022, with a lengthy period of consultation and review with stakeholders taking place. Following this co-production work, the final Charity Strategy for 2022-2025 was approved by the PTHB Board as Corporate Trustee for Powys Health Charity in November 2022. The four strategic themes identified were: *Demonstrating Responsible Leadership*, *Upholding our Civic Mission*, *Enhancing NHS Services*, and *Establishing a Culture of Collaboration*. Powys Health Charity will continue to monitor and evaluate this

strategy and its own progress against key objectives over the coming years to ensure it remains relevant and effective as the dedicated NHS Charity for Powys.

Fundraising & donations

The year ending 2021/22 saw a record income level for the Charity, primarily due to significant legacy funding and additional grant income from NHS Charities Together. A drop in income was anticipated following this unprecedented year, due to the waning impact of the increased national fundraising for NHS Charities seen during the pandemic. This has been felt across the NHS Charities sector. The Charity's overall income, therefore, was lower in 2022/23, generating £226,000. Despite this year-on-year decrease, the Charity anticipates that income will increase in coming years due to a growing legacies income, an increased brand presence and additional grant funding resources.

Whilst legacy funding was down for 2022/23, the Charity continued to benefit from community donations and local fundraising through the year, particularly for frontline staff teams such as the palliative care and district nursing teams. Standouts include donations to the Hay and Talgarth District Nursing Team made by the Talgarth Luncheon Club, the Builth Wells League of Friends to the Glan Irfon Community Nurses, and to Ystradgynlais Community Hospital from the Glantawe Lions as part of their 'Tree of Light' scheme and from community fundraiser Katie Williams, who raised money for the hospital by organising a skydive in memory of her grandmother.



I will be raising money for Ystradgynlais Hospital as I unfortunately lost my beautiful grandmother last year which has been difficult to understand and came as a huge shock. Due to the pandemic we did not have the opportunity to say our goodbyes or give my grandmother the send-off she deserved, therefore I would like to be able to do one last thing for her. My grandmother and my grandfather both spent time at Ystrad hospital and they were always well cared for and in safe hands. My grandmother also spent some time at the day service which gave back the confidence she lost after my grandfather and it was a safe place for her to receive the support and company she needed and she was always so thankful. I would love to do this skydive in memory of my special grandmother and to raise money for a hospital close to our hearts and a hospital we often talked about. Thank you.

Katie Williams
Community Fundraiser



The Charity also received grant funding from The Grace Trust during March 2022,

which was a new funder and the first for the Charity from a Trust and Foundation donor. This is a fundraising area that the Charity team will continue to develop in future years as it looks to diversify fundraising streams.

Powys Health Charity continued to benefit from its Charity of the Year partnership with The Original Factory Shop in Machynlleth, which began in 2021, and was continued again in 2022. All purchases in store help to support staff and patients at the local hospital throughout the year. Local business The Prints of Wales also made a significant donation to Brecon Hospital in May 2022.

Communications & Engagement

The Charity benefitted from its first full year with two full-time members of staff during 2022/23. The introduction of the Charity Administrative Support Officer allowed for the further development of the Charity's communications and engagement campaigns alongside the consultation process for creating a new long-term strategy and Charity branding across the year.

The year began with preparation for the launch of the Charity's largest significant campaign to date with 2022 Big Tea fundraising event between May-July in collaboration with NHS Charities Together. With initial communications starting from May, the campaign ran into July with events taking place throughout the month in person and online. In-person events had not been possible in last year due to the nature of COVID restrictions at that time and were tentatively reintroduced alongside as an option for the Big Tea this year alongside virtual events. The take up and interest in these was far higher than virtual events, with anecdotal feedback from participants that there was a general fatigue with virtual events which may have impacted the lower take-up of the virtual offer compared to the previous year despite a longer period of promotion. The Charity team will use feedback from the events to inform its plans for the 75th anniversary of the NHS with more options for in person events across multiple PTHB sites (in person events featuring the Charity team were limited to Bronllys this year, although staff also held events in Newtown and Llanidloes).

Throughout the year, the Charity team also focused on targeting staff members in the Knighton and Machynlleth areas where engagement with Powys Health Charity was low. In addition to this, the team wished to increase general awareness amongst all donors of the benefits and impact of Gift Aid donations. Opt-ins for Gift Aid were low across both virtual and in-person donations so new and improved guidance was developed and launched in late 2022, alongside a Christmas fundraising campaign. Following on from this, the Charity initiated a drive to

encourage staff engagement with a new Charity Ambassador scheme and the creation of a new funding scheme for Mental Health projects across Powys.

Preparations for NHS 75 also began in earnest in early 2023. Much like previous milestone anniversaries, the NHS 75 campaign will be celebrated across the UK though both NHS charities, public health bodies and partner organisations. Beginning with a call for the submission of NHS stories and photos from the past 75 years running through February and March. The aim was to replicate the success of the photo competition held for the 25th anniversary of the Charity's launch, held in 2021.



Partnerships are a key aspect of the NHS 75 campaign, which is a unique opportunity to improve connections with existing partners such as NHS Charities Together, regional NHS Charities and the League of Friends – as well as drawing in new partners. A significant new external partner for the Charity is Parkrun UK, who were involved in NHS 70 celebrations across the UK. There are currently two Parkrun events in Powys (Builth & Newtown) and the Charity team will be collaborating with those local teams and encouraging wider staff participation to help raise funds for their services and community hospital sites. The partnership will present an opportunity for the Charity to engage the hundreds of active volunteers and participants connected to the brand in Powys, with the ability to raise awareness and enlist more community fundraisers.

The Charity's social media channels amassed over 23,000 impressions and total reach for the year, with an average engagement rate of 16.7% on Facebook alone. As of the end of the year, the total number of active followers across all channels was 447. The Charity's newsletter, launched last year, also grew its average monthly readership to 193 views per month during the year.

RIC Hub Innovation Grant Scheme – 'Panel y Ddraig'

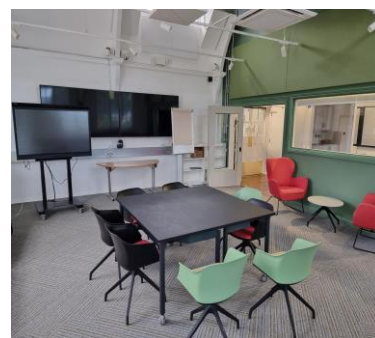
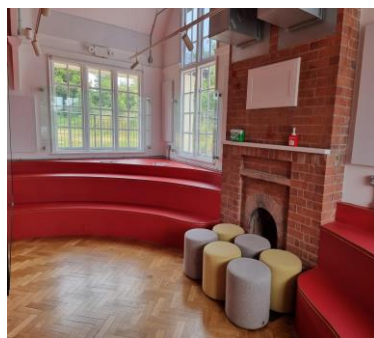
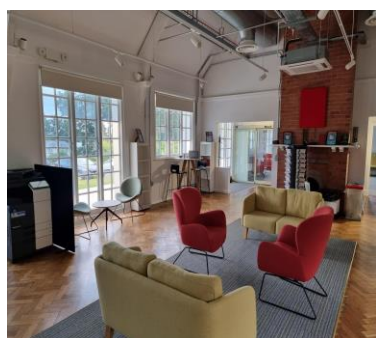
In September, Powys Health Charity committed £150,000 to establish an innovative new multi-year grant scheme delivered in partnership with the Powys Research Innovation Coordination (RIC) Hub. The fund will support research, innovation, and

improvement projects across the regional partnership footprint in Powys, with responsibility for the allocation and granting of the fund delegated to the RIC Hub. It is hoped that this will increase the number of people who participate in research, innovation and improvement, and the scope of opportunities to be involved in this work across Powys and its communities. The funding scheme is planning to launch next year, with prospective applicants presenting their proposals to the grants panel in a *Dragons' Den* style process.

Powys Health and Care Academy

Following the support provided by Powys Health Charity for the Health and Care Academy project last year, the Charity was able to see the programme (the most ambitious Charity-funded project to-date) successfully launch on 13 October after many months of preparation by the project team. The Health and Care Academy programme is part of a Wales-wide initiative to increase local access to education, the training and development across the health and social care sector. PTHB board members and the Charity team participated in tours of the new facilities which were supported through Charitable Funding and other funders including Welsh Government.

A large proportion of the working-age population of Powys accessing education, learning and development outside of county. Approximately 500 students each year go out of county to access higher level educational opportunities. The concept of operating as a hub and spoke model across the county, offers a practical solution to accessing health and social care education and training across the geographical footprint in Powys. The £105,000 provided by Powys Health Charity have been utilised to provide additional furnishings and digital equipment which allow for new and innovative opportunities for teaching/learning for health and social care learners and provide greater flexibility for the academy to host PTHB services and external events and staff.



Ongoing projects and partnerships

The Charity Manager had the opportunity to represent Powys Health Charity at the first NHS Charities Together National Conference in Birmingham at the end of May 2022. The two-day conference brought together over 230 charities from across the UK for the first time, in person. The event was an opportunity to reflect on a remarkable couple of years for NHS charities, share learning and look ahead at what can be achieved through the power of a collective brand. Speakers included, Dr. Neil Churchill OBE, the director for experience, participation and equalities at NHS England as well as executives from local and national MIND charities, and representatives from consultancy Think services. The conference was an excellent opportunity to establish networks with other local NHS charities as well as share learning with NHS colleagues.

Continuing its support for NHS staff wellbeing this year, Powys Health Charity supported the Diolch Powys programme of appreciation led by the Communications and Engagement team of the Powys Teaching Health Board. Initially proposed as a single, one-off appreciation event the project was redeveloped to be a series of health and wellbeing roadshows across the county. These roadshows offer advice and support closer to where NHS staff work, with the first events taking place in December 2022, and the series will run throughout 2023. These events will utilise the knowledge and skills of PTHB staff, commissioned staff support services and partner organisations. Up to 20 health and wellbeing roadshow events are being planned across the county over the next year.

Income & expenditure

Income

Voluntary income consists of donations and legacies from patients and their relatives and friends. Total income of £226,182 received during 2022/23 included £6,095 which related to three legacies.

Donations in 2022/23 include an amount of £12,203 received from various Leagues of Friends associated with Powys Hospitals (2022: £4,443).

The generosity of all those who made a donation or left a legacy is greatly appreciated. An analysis of total income is given below.

	2022/23	2021/22
	£	£
Interest and Dividends	161,643	112,028
Donations	58,444	68,740
Legacies	6,095	542,893
	<u>226,182</u>	<u>723,661</u>

Expenditure

Expenditure on charitable activities and Support Costs in 2022/23 was £320,755 (2022: £278,225).

An analysis of expenditure (excluding Fundraising costs) is shown below:

	2022/23	2021/22
	£	£
Staff Education, Welfare and Amenities	27,595	16,669
Patient Education, Welfare and Amenities	111,484	96,558
Medical Equipment	7,621	7,812
Building and Refurbishment	49,510	55,563
Support Costs	124,544	101,623
	<u>320,755</u>	<u>278,225</u>

Gain/Loss on Investment Assets

An amount of £2.804M was invested via Brewin Dolphin Ltd in February 2020 and at the 31st March 2023 was valued at £3.322M (2022:£ 3.548M) the unrealised loss on Investment totalled £0.229M. Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value of the investment at the year end and opening carrying value. Since the investments have not physically been sold, this change in valuation remains an unrealised gain/loss until a sale transaction realises the value and it becomes a realised gain/loss.

Elements of funds held

Expenditure was undertaken from the Charity's unrestricted and restricted income funds; these funds comprise two elements:

- **The General Purposes Fund**, which is constituted of funds received by the Charity with no particular preference expressed by donors. Applications can be made to this fund from any service area within Powys THB. Expenditure from this fund is targeted on projects in areas that do not have available Designated Funds to pay for them.
- **Designated Funds**, which usually contain donations where a particular part of a Hospital or Health Board activity was nominated by the donor at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the Trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by Service Managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area. Service Managers' recommendations are duly considered and these funds can be spent at any time with the prior approval of the Charitable Funds Committee or Executive Directors/Assistant Directors.

Reserves policy

The Charity's reserves policy has the objective of ensuring that the Charity has sufficient funds available to maintain liquidity, cover unforeseen risks and provide for future opportunities.

The Charity relies heavily on income from donations, fundraising and legacies. These are unpredictable sources that can vary year to year. Therefore, the Charity needs sufficient reserves to be able to continue its activities in the event of fluctuations in its income.

The Charity has a target level of reserves of £0.708M. This is based on the following calculation, with average figures taken from the last three years of audited accounts:

- One year's administration cost (support costs, fundraising costs and investment management costs).
- 20% of the value of investments held.
- 25% of the grant funded activity expenditure.

The target level of reserves will be reassessed on an annual basis.

The Trustee will review the actual reserves held against the target at least annually, to ensure that sufficient funds are held within the Charity, whilst also continuing to utilise funds within a reasonable period of receipt.

A review of funds, performance & investments

The net assets of the Charitable Funds as at 31st March 2023 were £4,258,251 (2022: £4,596,846). Overall net assets decreased by £338,595..

The charity continues to rely on donations and legacies and investment income as the main sources of income. Total incoming resources decreased by £497,479 compared with the previous financial year. Legacy income decreased by £536,798.

Expenditure of £320,755 has increased compared with the previous year (2022: £278,225). The total charitable expenditure on direct charitable activity, including support costs was £320,755 across a range of programmes.

Purchase of new medical equipment

The total spend on providing new equipment for Powys THB of £7,621 (2022: £7,812) represents a vital and valuable contribution to enhancing the provision of clinical care ranging from purchases of items of audiology equipment through to an hydraulic patient chair.

Provision of Staff Education, Welfare and Amenities

Of the total Staff Education, Welfare and Amenities expenditure in year of £27,595 (2022: £16,669), the Charity contributed £5,268 (2022: £10,057) towards the provision of education and training for Powys THB staff undertaking further professional education and training.

Provision of Patient Education, Welfare and Amenities

A significant amount of expenditure £111,484 (2022: £96,557) has been charged under this heading in the year from small initiatives such as increased patient activities at day hospitals to the funding of a digital Chat Health help and advice tool for young people.

Performance management

The Charity Manager and Charity Administrative Support Officer have been employed to deliver a new strategy for the Charity and to support the development of new projects, partnerships and proposals to help the Charity to best fulfil its charitable aims and objectives. The Charity team help the Trustee to monitor general progress and performance of charitable funds and their utilisation. The performance of the Charity team is regularly reviewed by both the Charitable Funds Committee and the Corporate Trustee in order to ensure the Charity continues to achieve and deliver support to its full potential.

All general purpose funding proposals and significant proposals (above £5,000 in value) are reviewed and approved by the Charitable Funds Committee with prior support from the PTHB Executive Committee. Local and designated fund requests that fall below the above threshold require support from Executive Directors/Assistant Directors for the delegated service managers who manage those funds.

Investments

The Corporate Trustee has considered potential risks to which the Charity is exposed. There are no major risks that have been identified other than those associated with the normal fluctuations in the value of investments. The Trustee believes these risks are appropriately managed. Independent investment advisors (Brewin Dolphin Limited) have been appointed, and investments are held in a diversified fund of investments.

The Corporate Trustee invests the funds of the Charity with Brewin Dolphin Ltd via a Portfolio arrangement. At the year-end 17%, 67%, 8% and 4% were invested in Fixed Income, Equities, Alternatives and Other Investments respectively with the remaining 4% held as cash assets.

The Corporate Trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity-based investment, and receives a quarterly investments performance report at each Charitable Funds Committee meeting.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient wellbeing, the Corporate Trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound and are not opposed to the core purpose of the Charity. This ethical mandate is interpreted by our Investment Managers and informs the makeup of our portfolio. These ethical considerations are regularly monitored on a quarterly basis.

The strategy of the Corporate Trustee is that funds are spent within a timely manner after receipt. The Charity has further developed this strategy to target funds that remained dormant for a period of over 12 months to ensure that the funds that have been built up over many years are being targeted and distributed equitably where possible.

This work is currently implemented through the Charity team, who support the Corporate Trustee's aims, as well as supporting service managers, senior operational teams and directorate managers in developing strategic proposals to utilise funds throughout the year.

Looking ahead to next year

Following development and implementation of a new Charity strategy, the Charity will turn its focus next year to developing and launching a new brand as well as a new dedicated website to help support its growing stakeholder engagement activity.

The process to develop an effective new brand identity is being undertaken in consultation with the Charity's stakeholders, which includes PTHB staff and Board members, third sector partners, patients and their families, as well as members of the community. The Charity will collaborate with external expertise to manage this process and to develop accompanying brand and marketing materials. Once completed, work on the website will begin using the new brand identity as a foundation.

The Charity will also continue work with partners, donors, staff and other stakeholders to add benefit to the population of Powys receiving health care services. As such, income and expenditure plans will be the subject of continual review to ensure that future needs are prioritised accordingly. All future priorities for PTHB Charity should reflect its stakeholders' expectations of what it can deliver and complement the strategic aims of Powys Teaching Health Board.

Thank you for all your support

On behalf of the patients, staff and community members who have benefited from the grants, donations and legacies, the Corporate Trustee and Powys Health Charity would like to thank all organisations, patients, relatives, friends and staff who have made charitable donations or contributions during the year. We have been overwhelmed by the generosity of our communities this year and for that we cannot thank them enough.

If you want to learn more about Powys Health Charity and how you can support, please visit the Charity's website: pthb.nhs.wales/about-us/our-charity/ or contact the Charity at PTHB.Charity@wales.nhs.uk.



Dr Carl Cooper

Chair

**Powys Teaching
Local Health Board**



Mrs H Thomas

Chief Executive

**Powys Teaching
Local Health Board**

Statement of Trustee responsibilities in respect of the Trustee's Report and the financial statements

Under charity law, the Trustee is responsible for preparing the Trustee Report and the financial statements for each financial year which show a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the excess of income over expenditure for that period.

In preparing these financial statements, generally accepted accounting practice entails that the Trustee:

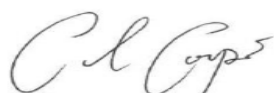
- selects suitable accounting policies and then applies them consistently;
- makes judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- states whether the recommendations of the Statement of Recommended Practice FRS 102 have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- states whether the financial statements comply with the trust deed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- prepares the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue its activities.

The Trustee is required to act in accordance with the trust deed and the rules of the charity, within the framework of trust law. The Trustee is responsible for keeping proper accounting records, sufficient to disclose at any time, with reasonable accuracy, the financial position of the charity at that time, and to enable the Trustee to ensure that, where any statements of accounts are prepared by them under section 42(1) of the Charities Act 2011, those statements of accounts comply with the requirements of regulations under that provision. The Trustee has a general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to it to safeguard the assets of the charity and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The Trustee is responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the financial and other information included on the Powys Teaching Local Health Board website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

The Trustee confirms that it has met the responsibilities set out above and complied with the requirements for preparing the accounts. The financial statements set out on pages 32 to 46 attached have been compiled from and are in accordance with the financial records maintained by the Trustee.

By Order of the Trustee



Signed:(Chair)

Date: 22nd May 2024



Signed:(Chief Executive)

Date: 22nd May 2024

The independent auditor's report of the Auditor General for Wales to the Trustee of Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund

Opinion on Financial Statements

I have audited the financial statements of Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund (the Charity) for the year ended 2022-23 under the Charities Act 2011.

The financial statements comprise the Statement of Financial Activities, Balance Sheet, Statement of Cash Flows and related notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In my opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Charity as at 31 March 2023 and of its incoming resources and application of resources for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing in the UK (ISAs (UK)). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.

My staff and I are independent of the Charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit of the financial statements in the UK including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, I have concluded that the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work I have performed, I have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the body's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of

accounting for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

My responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustee with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and my auditor's report thereon. The trustee are responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in my report, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. My responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or knowledge obtained in the course of the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If I identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, I am required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which I report by exception

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 require me to report to you if, in my opinion:

- I have not received all of the information and explanations I require for my audit.
- sufficient accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for my audit have not been received from branches not visited by my team;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the trustees' report;

Responsibilities of the trustee for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the statement of trustee responsibilities, the trustee is responsible for:

- maintaining sufficient accounting records
- the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework, for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view,

- internal controls as the trustee determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements to be free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error;
- assessing the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustee anticipate that the services provided by the charity will not continue to be provided in the future.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

I have been appointed as auditor under section 150 of the Charities Act 2011 and report in accordance with regulations made under section 154 of that Act.

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. I design procedures in line with my responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud.

My procedures included the following:

- Enquiring of management, the charity's head of internal audit and those charged with governance, including obtaining and reviewing supporting documentation relating to Powys Teaching Local Health Board's Charitable Fund policies and procedures concerned with:
 - identifying, evaluating and complying with laws and regulations and whether they were aware of any instances of non-compliance;
 - detecting and responding to the risks of fraud and whether they have knowledge of any actual, suspected or alleged fraud; and
 - the internal controls established to mitigate risks related to fraud or non-compliance with laws and regulations.
- Considering as an audit team how and where fraud might occur in the financial statements and any potential indicators of fraud.
- Obtaining an understanding of the Charity's framework of authority as well as other legal and regulatory frameworks that the Charity operates in, focusing on those laws and regulations that had a direct effect on the

financial statements or that had a fundamental effect on the operations of the Charity.

- Obtaining an understanding of related party relationships.

In addition to the above, my procedures to respond to identified risks included the following:

- reviewing the financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with relevant laws and regulations discussed above;
- enquiring of management, the Charitable Funds Committee and legal advisors about actual and potential litigation and claims;
- reading minutes of meetings of those charged with governance
- in addressing the risk of fraud through management override of controls, testing the appropriateness of journal entries and other adjustments; assessing whether the judgements made in making accounting estimates are indicative of a potential bias; and evaluating the business rationale of any significant transactions that are unusual or outside the normal course of business;

I also communicated relevant identified laws and regulations and potential fraud risks to all audit team members and remained alert to any indications of fraud or non-compliance with laws and regulations throughout the audit.

The extent to which my procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud, is affected by the inherent difficulty in detecting irregularities, the effectiveness of the Charity's controls, and the nature, timing and extent of the audit procedures performed

A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of my auditor's report.

Other auditor's responsibilities

I communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.



Adrian Crompton
Auditor General for Wales
23rd May 2024

1 Capital Quarter,
Tyndall Street
Cardiff
CF10 4BZ

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2023

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total Funds 2022/23
	Note	£000	£000	£000	£000
Incoming resources from generated funds:					
Donations and legacies	3	64	0	0	64
Investments	5	162		0	162
Total incoming resources		226	0	0	226
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds	6	15	0	0	15
Charitable activities	7	321	0	0	321
Total expenditure		336	0	0	336
Net gains / (losses) on investments	13	(229)	0	0	(229)
Net income / (expenditure)		(339)	0	0	(339)
Transfer between funds	18	0	0	0	0
Net movement in funds		(339)	0	0	(339)
Reconciliation of Funds					
Total Funds brought forward	19	4,594	0	3	4,597
Total Funds carried forward		4,255	0	3	4,258

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2022

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total Funds 2021/22
	Note	£000	£000	£000	£000
Incoming resources from generated funds:					
Donations and legacies	3	611	0	0	611
Investments	5	112	0	0	112
Total incoming resources		723	0	0	723
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds	6	16	0	0	16
Charitable activities	7	279	0	0	279
Total expenditure		295	0	0	295
Net gains / (losses) on investments	13	236	0	0	236
Net income / (expenditure)		664	0	0	664
Transfer between funds	18	0	0	0	0
Net movement in funds		664	0	0	664
Reconciliation of Funds					
Total Funds brought forward	19	3,930	0	3	3,933
Total Funds carried forward		4,594	0	3	4,597



Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2023

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total 31 March 2023	Total 31 March 2022
	Note	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Fixed assets:						
Investments	13	3,562	0	3	3,565	3,791
Total fixed assets		3,562	0	3	3,565	3,791
Current assets:						
Debtors	14	13	0	0	13	4
Cash and cash equivalents	15	923	0		923	980
Total current assets		936	0	0	936	984
Liabilities:						
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	16	228	0	0	228	178
Net current assets / (liabilities)		708	0	0	708	806
Total assets less current liabilities		4,270	0	3	4,273	4,597
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year	16	15	0	0	15	0
Total net assets / (liabilities)		4,255	0	3	4,258	4,597
The funds of the charity:						
Endowment Funds	19			3	3	3
Restricted income funds	19		0		0	0
Unrestricted income funds	19	4,255			4,255	4,594
Total funds		4,255	0	3	4,258	4,597

The notes on pages 35 to 46 form part of these accounts

Signed :

Carl Cooper

Name :(Chair of Trustees)

22nd May 2024

Date :

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Statement of Cash Flows for the year ending 31 March 2023

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total Funds 2022-23	Total Funds 2021-22
	Note				£000	£000
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	17	(216)	0	0	(216)	195
Cash flows from investing activities:						
Dividend, interest and rents from investments	5	162	0	0	162	112
Proceeds from the sale of investments	13	809	0	0	809	369
Purchase of investments	13	(733)	0	0	(733)	(351)
Movement of Cash held as part of investment portfolio	13	(79)	0	0	(79)	(2)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		159	0	0	159	128
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		(57)	0	0	(57)	323
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	15	980	0	0	980	657
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	15	923	0	0	923	980

Note on the accounts

1 Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared under the historic cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at fair value.

The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared in accordance with the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014 and the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Charities Act 2011 and UK Generally Accepted Practice as it applies from 1 January 2015.

The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared to give a 'true and fair' view and have departed from the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 only to the extent required to provide a 'true and fair view'. This departure has involved following Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014 rather than the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice effective from 1 April 2005 which has since been withdrawn.

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. There are no material uncertainties affecting the current year's accounts.

In future years, the key risks to the Charity are a fall in income from donations or investment income but the trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate those risks (see the risk management and reserves sections of the annual report for more information).

The Charity meet the definition of public benefit entity under FRS 102.

(b) Funds structure

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as:

- A restricted fund or
- An endowment fund.

Restricted funds are those where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose. The Charity's restricted funds tend to result from donations or legacies for specified purposes.

Endowment funds arise when the donor has expressly provided that the gift is to be invested and only the income of the fund may be spent. These funds are sub analysed between those where the Trustees have the discretion to spend the capital (expendable endowment) and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital (permanent endowment).

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are unrestricted income funds which are sub analysed between designated (earmarked) funds where the Trustees have set aside amounts to be used for specific purposes or which reflect the non-binding wishes of donors and unrestricted funds which are at the Trustees' discretion, including the general fund which represents the charity's reserves. The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 19.

(c) Incoming resources

Income consists of donations, legacies, income from charitable activities and investment income.

Donations are accounted for when received by the charity. All other income is recognised once the charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of incoming resources can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Where there are terms or conditions attached to incoming resources, particularly grants, then these terms or conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be satisfied until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the balance sheet as deferred income.

(d) Incoming resources from legacies

Legacies are accounted for as incoming resources either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable.

Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

(e) Incoming resources from endowment funds

The income received from the investment of endowment funds is attributed to unrestricted funds to be spent on charitable purposes. Any gains or losses arising from the valuation of investment of the endowment capital amount are attributed to the endowment fund

(f) Resources expended and irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities. Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

(g) Recognition of expenditure and associated liabilities as a result of grants

Grants payable are payments made to linked, related party or third party NHS bodies and non NHS bodies, in furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick.

Grant payments are recognised as expenditure when the conditions for their payment have been met or where there is a constructive obligation to make a payment.

A constructive obligation arises when:

- We have communicated our intention to award a grant to a recipient who then has a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant
- We have made a public announcement about a commitment which is specific enough for the recipient to have a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant
- There is an established pattern of practice which indicates to the recipient that we will honour our commitment.

The Trustees have control over the amount and timing of grant payments and consequently where approval has been given by the trustees and any of the above criteria have been met then a liability is recognised. Grants are not usually awarded with conditions attached. However, when they are then those conditions have to be met before the liability is recognised.

Where an intention has not been communicated, then no expenditure is recognised but an appropriate designation is made in the appropriate fund. If a grant has been offered but there is uncertainty as to whether it will be accepted or whether conditions will be met then no liability is recognised.

(h) Allocation of support costs

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs. Support costs have been apportioned between charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 10.

(i) Fundraising costs

There has been £15K fundraising costs incurred by the Charity during 2022/23 (2021/22 £16K). This relates to investment management costs.

(j) Charitable activities

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 7.

(k) Debtors

Debtors are amounts owed to the charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

(l) Fixed Asset Investments

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed Asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) at the balance sheet date. The Statement of Financial Activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposal throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the Balance Sheet at the current mid price market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend. The SORP recommends that the bid price market price be used in valuing stocks and shares, although the difference between the bid and mid market price is not material. Other investments are included at the trustees' best estimate of market value.

The main form of financial risk faced by the charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to the wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors. Further information on the charity's investments can be found in note 13.

(m) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in no notice interest bearing savings accounts.

(n) Creditors

Creditors are amounts owed by the charity. They are measured at the amount that the charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt.

Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

(o) Realised gains and losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value. Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and opening carrying value.

2. Related party transactions

During the year none of the trustees or members of the key management staff or parties related to them has undertaken any material transactions with the Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Funds other than those disclosed below.

Board Members (and other senior staff) take decisions both on Charity and Exchequer matters but endeavour to keep the interests of each discrete and do not seek to benefit personally from such decisions. Declarations of personal interest have been made in both capacities and are available to be inspected by the public.

The Charitable Trust Fund has made payments to Powys Teaching Health Board of £0.236M. As at 31 March 2023 the total owed to the Health Board was £0.207M (2022: £0.135M), and owed by the Health Board was £0.000M (2022: £0.000M).

The Charity's Board members have related party interests in the the following:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Details</u>	<u>Related Party Interests</u>
Carl Cooper	PTHB Chair	Powys Association of Voluntary Organisations (Recently retired as CEO)

The Total value of transactions with related parties during 2022/23 are as follows:

Related Party	Payment to related party £	Amounts received from related party £	Amounts owed to related party £	Amounts due from related party £
Powys Association of Voluntary Organisations	0	0	370	0

3. Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total 2022-23 £000	Total 2021-22 £000
Donations	58	0	0	58	69
Legacies	6	0	0	6	542
Grants	0	0	0	0	0
	64	0	0	64	611

4. Role of volunteers

Like all charities, the THB Charity is reliant on a team of volunteers for our smooth running. Our volunteers perform the following role:

- Fund advisors – there are about 13 THB staff who manage how the charity's designated funds should be spent. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department. Each fund advisor has delegated powers to spend the designated funds that they manage in accordance with the trustees wishes subject to the approval of their Executive Director/Assistant Director or the Charitable Funds Committee. The trustees determine through its Strategy the key aims that expenditure should be utilised for. Fund advisors who spend more than £5,000 are required to seek approval from the Charitable Funds Committee setting out what they intend to spend the money on and the difference it will make to the patients and staff of the THB services.

In accordance with the SORP, due to the absence of any reliable measurement basis, the contribution of these volunteers is not recognised in the accounts.

5. Gross investment income

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Total 2022-23 £000	Total 2021-22 £000
Fixed asset equity and similar investments	146	0	146	112
Short term investments, deposits and cash on deposit	16	0	16	0
	162	0	162	112

6. Analysis of expenditure on raising funds

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Total 2022-23 £000	Total 2021-22 £000
Investment management	15	0	15	16
	15	0	15	16

7. Analysis of charitable activity

	Grant funded activity £000	Support costs £000	Total 2022-23 £000	Total 2021-22 £000
Purchase of new equipment	8	5	13	12
Building and refurbishment	49	31	80	88
Staff education and welfare	28	18	46	27
Patient education and welfare	111	71	182	152
	196	125	321	279

Support costs are apportioned based on %age of Grant funded activity

8. Analysis of grants

The charity does not make grants to individuals. All grants are made to the Health Board to provide for the care of NHS patients in furtherance of our charitable aims. The total cost of making grants, including support costs, is disclosed on the face of the Statement of Financial Activities and the actual funds spent on each category of charitable activity, is disclosed in note 7.

The trustees operate a scheme of delegation for the majority of the charitable funds, under which fund advisors manage the day to day disbursements on their projects in accordance with the directions set out by the trustees in charity standing orders and financial instructions. Funds managed under the scheme of delegation represent ongoing activities and it is not possible to segment these activities into discrete individual grant awards.

9. Movements in funding commitments

	Current liabilities	Restricted Non-current liabilities	Total 31 March 2023	Total 31 March 2022
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Opening balance at 1 April (see note 16)	178		178	146
Movement in liabilities	65		65	32
Closing balance at 31 March (see note 16)	243	0	243	178

As described in notes 7 and 8, the charity awards a number of grants in the year. Many grants are awarded and paid out in the same financial year. However, some grants which are awarded for example funding a specific post can span financial years. For such grants whilst the award may be for more than one year, it is only the annual amount that is paid out in year and recorded as expenditure within charitable activities.

The charity at present does not issue formal grant letters to recipients and therefore the expectation of the recipient in recognition of this grant as defined by the SORP is not met with certainty.

10. Allocation of support costs

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management of a charity.

	Raising funds £000	Charitable activities £000	Total 2022-23 £000	Total 2021-22 £000	Basis
Governance					
External audit	0	15	15	15	Charged to Central Fund
Finance and administration	0	7	7	3	Charged to Central Fund
Other professional fees					
Total governance	0	22	22	18	
Finance and administration	0	103	103	84	Charged to Central Fund
	0	125	125	102	

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total Funds 2022-23 £000	Total Funds 2021-22 £000
Charitable activities	125	0	0	125	102
	125	0	0	125	102

11. Staff Costs, Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses

The charity does not make any payments for remuneration nor to reimburse expenses to the charity trustees for their work undertaken as trustee.
The charity has no employees. Staff services are provided to the charity from Powys Teaching Local Health Board, the corporate Trustee of the Charity, which has received reimbursement from the Charity of £0.160M (2021/22: £0.133M).

12. Auditors remuneration

The External auditors remuneration of £14,963 (2021-22: £14,963) related solely to the Audit of the Statutory Annual Report and Accounts. Due to the Charity exceeding the threshold requirements during 2022/23 and 2021/22 a full audit of the Annual Report and Accounts was required. Some previous years has seen an Independent Examination being undertaken as the thresholds had not been exceeded.

The Internal auditors remuneration of £4,919 (2021-22: £0) related to an Internal Audit review to provide the Charity with assurance that operational procedures are compliant with the Health Board's Charitable Funds Policy and Guidance, along with its underlying Standing Financial Instructions, and wider NHS Charities guidance. An Internal Audit review was undertaken during October 2022 which provided a rating of Reasonable Assurance which indicates:
"The Board can take reasonable assurance that arrangements to secure governance, risk management and internal control, within those areas under review, are suitably designed and applied effectively. Some matters require management attention in control design or compliance with low to moderate impact on residual risk exposure until resolved"

During the year 2020/21 the Local Counter Fraud Service undertook a risk assessment of controls for charitable funds. NHS Protect has issued a Risk Assessment tool to guide Local Counter Fraud functions to undertake a Risk Assessment of the Counter Fraud arrangements in place at their own organisation. The Assessment of Charitable funds indicated a low risk rating of 1x4 with the only recommendation being to 'maintain the robust controls that are in place and consult with Counter fraud prior to any amendments being initiated'.

13. Fixed asset investments

Movement in fixed assets investments

	Total 2022-23	Total 2021-22
	£000	£000
Market value brought forward	3,791	3,390
Add: additions to investments at cost	733	351
Add: additions to investments at cost (Non Cash)	0	181
Less disposals at carrying value	(809)	(369)
Add net gain / (loss) on revaluation	(229)	236
Movement of Cash held as part of investment portfolio	79	2
Market value as at 31st March	3,565	3,791

Fixed Asset by Type

	Total 2022-23	Total 2021-22
	£000	£000
Investment Properties	243	243
UK Bonds	253	149
Overseas Bonds	304	300
UK Equities	635	962
Global Equities	1,552	1,590
Emerging Market Equities	36	39
Absolute Return	218	143
Property	62	79
Other Investments	132	235
Cash	130	51
	3,565	3,791

All investments are carried at their fair value.

The Charitable Trustee has considered potential risks to which the Charity is exposed. There are no major risks that have been identified other than those associated with the normal fluctuations in the value of investments. The Trustee believes these risks are appropriately managed. Independent investment advisors (Brewin Dolphin Ltd) have been appointed, and investments are held in a diversified fund of investments, including 17% in fixed interest mainly government stock

The Corporate Trustee invests the funds of the Charity with Brewin Dolphin Ltd via a Portfolio arrangement. At the year-end 67% (2021/22:73%), 17% (2021/22: 13%), 8% (2021/22:6%), and 4% (2021/22:7%), were invested in Equities, Fixed Income, Alternatives and Other Investments respectively with the remaining 4% (2021/22:1%), held as cash assets.

The Corporate Trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity based investment, and receives a quarterly investments performance report at each Charitable Funds Committee meeting.

The charity during 2018/19 undertook a re-tender of its investment manager services. This has resulted in a change of Investment Management services to Brewin Dolphin Ltd with the investment with CCLA Ltd being sold during October 2019 and a new portfolio investment with Brewin Dolphin Ltd from February 2020.

Investment property brought forward includes assets left to the charity as part of two legacies are contained within this note. For the Estate M R Morgan Properties Fund, the Charity owns a 1/3 share of these properties and receives a 1/3 share of income and expenditure regarding these properties. For the Estate M Brand Legacy Property Fund the charity owns a 1/4 share of this property and receives a 1/4 share of income and expenditure regarding this property.

The valuation of investment properties, consisting of freehold ground and property rents is based on a professional assessment of fair value by an independent valuer. Subsequent movements on valuations at 31st March will be recognised as a gain or loss within the Statement of Financial Activities for the corresponding year.

During the year an unrealised loss of £0.229M was recognised in the accounts.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient wellbeing, the Corporate Trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound, and are not opposed to the “purpose” of the charity. The performance of the investments are regularly monitored and reported on a quarterly basis by our investment managers.

14. Analysis of current debtors

Debtors under 1 year

	Total 31 March 2023	Total 31 March 2022
	£000	£000
Prepayment	3	0
Other debtors	10	4
	13	4

15. Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

	Total 31 March 2023	Total 31 March 2022
	£000	£000
Cash in hand	923	980
	923	980

No cash or cash equivalents or current asset investments were held in non-cash investments or outside of the UK.

16. Analysis of liabilities

	Total 31 March 2023	Total 31 March 2022
	£000	£000
Creditors under 1 year		
Trade creditors	228	178
	228	178
Creditors over 1 year		
Trade creditors	15	0
	15	0
Total creditors	243	178

17. Reconciliation of net income / expenditure to net cash flow from operating activities

	Total 2022-23	Total 2021-22
	£000	£000
Net income / (expenditure) (per Statement of Financial Activities)	(339)	664
Adjustment for:		
(Gains) / losses on investments	229	(236)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(162)	(112)
(Increase) / decrease in debtors	(9)	28
Increase / (decrease) in creditors	65	32
Non cash donation of property in operating activities	0	(181)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(216)	195

18. Transfer between funds

There have been no transfer between funds within the year.

19. Analysis of funds

a. Analysis of endowment fund movements

	Balance 1 April 2022 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance 31 March 2023 £000
Endowment Funds	3	0	0	0	0	3
	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>

There is a small capital in perpetuity donation which specifies that the capital amount is to be invested and any income from this is to be utilised by the Charity. The original donation amount cannot be discharged and must remain as an investment. The income received from this endowment is added to unrestricted funds to be spent on charitable purposes. Any gains or losses arising from the valuation of investment of the endowment capital amount are attributed to the endowment fund.

b. Analysis of restricted fund movements

	Balance 1 April 2022 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance 31 March 2023 £000
Restricted Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

There are no funds classed as restricted held by the charity.

c. Analysis of unrestricted and material designated fund movements

	Balance 1 April 2022 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance 31 March 2023 £000
8010 Ystradgynlais General Purposes	37	5	(5)	0	0	37
8102 Ystradgynlais Geriatric Ward Fund	63	0	0	0	0	63
8011 Welshpool General Purposes	534	4	(8)	0	0	530
8330 North Powys District Nursing Fund	47	13	(2)	0	0	58
8012 Machynlleth General Purposes	76	3	0	0	0	79
8003 Llandrindod General Purposes	51	5	(4)	0	0	52
8067 Llandrindod Hazels Legacy	271	3	(4)	0	0	270
8005 Knighton General Purposes	72	3	0	0	0	75
8016 Powys General Purposes	1,332	151	(244)	0	(229)	1,010
8040 Palliative Care	53	5	(5)	0	0	53
8321 Mid & South Powys Community and Palliative Care Fund	1,011	0	0	0	0	1,011
8323 Mental Health General Purposes	354	0	0	0	0	354
8324 Covid General Purposes	83	0	(15)	0	0	68
8140 Bronllys AMI Legacy	127	3	(27)	0	0	103
8001 Brecon General Purposes	38	0	0	0	0	38
8227 Haygarth District Nurses	20	8	0	0	0	28
8325 Estate M R Morgan Properties Fund	62	0	0	0	0	62
8326 Estate M J Brand Property Fund	181	0	0	0	0	181
Other Unrestricted Funds	182	23	(22)	0	0	183
	<u>4,594</u>	<u>226</u>	<u>(336)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(229)</u>	<u>4,255</u>

The objects of the unrestricted funds are as follows:

The unrestricted Funds usually contain donations where a particular part of a Hospital or Health Board activity was nominated by the donor at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the Trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by Service managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area. Service Managers' recommendations are duly considered and these funds can be spent at any time with the prior approval of the Charitable Funds Committee or Executive Directors/Assistant Directors.

Estate M R Morgan Properties Fund is a fund that holds the valuation of investment properties at the balance sheet date. This fund includes the recognition of investment property assets left to the charity as part of a legacy estate. The Charity owns a 1/3 share of these properties and receives a 1/3 share of income and expenditure regarding these properties. All gains and losses relating to the valuation of these properties are charged to this fund. All rental income and investment management expenditure in relation to these properties is allocated to the unrestricted General Purpose funds so that it can be used for the furtherance of general charitable purposes.

Estate M J Brand Property Fund is a fund that holds the valuation of an investment property at the balance sheet date. This fund includes the recognition of investment property asset left to the charity as part of a legacy estate. The Charity owns a 1/4 share in this property and receives a 1/4 share of income and expenditure regarding this property. All gains and losses relating to the valuation of this property are charged to this fund. All rental income and investment management expenditure in relation to this property is allocated to Bronllys AMI Legacy and Llandrindod Hazels legacy so that it can be used for the furtherance of general charitable purposes.

The material funds specified in the above note will vary from year to year dependent on the closing year end balance.

The charity consider that a closing fund balance of £25,000 or greater are material for disclosure in these accounts.

Accounts

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year
Ended 31st March 2022

Contents

Page

Reference and Administrative Details	2-4
Charity Annual Report	4-20
Statement of Trustee Responsibility	21
Audit Report	22
Statement of Financial Activities	26
Balance Sheet	27
Statement of Cash Flow	28
Accounting Policies and Notes to the Accounts	29-40

Trustee Arrangements

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund (the Charity) is registered with the Charity Commission; Powys Teaching Local Health Board (Powys THB) is designated as Corporate Trustee.

The members of Powys THB who served during the financial year to 31st March 2022 were as follows:

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Board Members 2021/22			
	Chair	Vivienne Harpwood	
	Vice Chair	Melanie Davies (to 26 Dec 2021) Kirsty Williams (from 10 Jan 2022)	
	Chief Executive	Carol Shillabeer	
Independent Members		Officer Members	
Third Sector	Trish Buchan	Executive Director of Finance & IT	Pete Hopgood
Trade Union	Susan Newport (to 30 Sep 2021) Cathie Poynton (from 11 Nov 2021)	Executive Director of Workforce & OD	Julie Rowles
University	Frances Gerrard	Executive Medical Director	Paul Buss
Finance	Anthony Thomas	Executive Director of Nursing	Alison Davies (to 7 Mar 2022) Claire Roche (from 7 Mar 2022)
Capital /Estates	Mark Taylor	Executive Director of Planning & Performance	Hayley Thomas
Local Authority	Matthew Dorrance	Executive Director of Therapies & Health Sciences	Claire Madsen
ICT	Ian Phillips	Executive Director of Primary, Community Care and Mental Health	Jamie Marchant (to Nov 2021)

General	Rhobert Lewis	Executive Director of Public Health	Stuart Bourne to 11 Mar 2022
General	Ronnie Alexander (from 21 Jun 2021)	Interim Board Secretary	James Quance

In order to assist the Corporate Trustee to fulfil its statutory duties under this registration, a Charitable Fund's Committee has been established with delegated powers to manage the Charity.

Charitable Funds Committee Membership

Current

Vivienne Harpwood	-	Chair (to 16 October 2022)
Carl Cooper	-	Chair (from 17 October 2022)
Rhobert Lewis	-	Independent Member (Vice Chair of Committee)
Cathie Poynton	-	Independent Member
Pete Hopgood	-	Executive Director of Finance & IT
Claire Madsen	-	Executive Director of Therapies

Registered Office

The registered office of the Charity is Bronllys Hospital, Bronllys, Brecon, Powys, LD3 0LY.

Registration Number

The Charity is registered with the Charity Commission – Registered Number 1057902.

Bankers

Barclays Bank
57 Frogmore Street
Abergavenny
Gwent
NP7 5AT

Internal Auditors

NHS Wales Shared
Services Partnership
Audit & Assurance Services
4-5 Charnwood Court
Heol Billingsley
Parc Nantgarw
Cardif
CF15 7QZ

Investment Advisors

Brewin Dolphin Ltd
12 Smithfield Street
London
EC1A 9BD

External Auditors

Auditor General for Wales
Audit Wales
24 Cathedral Road
Cardiff
CF11 9LJ

Foreword

The Charity was formally created on 28th May 2004 by a 'Deed of Arrangement' which replaced the Powys Health Care NHS Trust Charitable Fund, which had been in existence since 26th July 1996.

These accounts have been prepared in line with Financial Reporting Standard 102 (FRS 102).

The Charity's annual report and accounts for the year ending 31st March 2022 have been prepared by the Corporate Trustee in accordance with Part VI of the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2005 (Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) 2015). The Charity's report and accounts include all the separately established charitable funds for which the Local Health Board is responsible.

Administrative Details

The Charity has an umbrella registration with the Charity Commission under which funds are registered together under a single 'main' registration number. There are a total of 72 individual funds maintained within the accounting records as at the 31 March 2022, and the notes to the accounts distinguish the types of funds and disclose separately all material funds.

Charitable monies donated to the Charity are accepted, held and administered as funds and property held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 1977 and the National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990.

Trustee

Powys THB is the Corporate Trustee of the Charitable Fund governed by the law applicable to Local Health Boards, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and also the law applicable to Charities, which is governed by the Charities Act 2011.

The chair and independent members of the Board are appointed by the Welsh Government and the executive directors are appointed by the Board.

The Corporate Trustee devolves responsibility for the on-going management of the charity to the Charitable Funds Committee which administers the fund on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Details of the Corporate Trustee and its Charitable Funds Committee are disclosed on pages 2 to 4.

Principal Charitable Fund Advisor to the Board

Under a scheme of delegated authority approved by the Corporate Trustee, the Executive Director of Finance of Powys THB has responsibility for the management of the Charity, and the Head of Financial Services is the principal officer overseeing the day-to-day financial management and accounting for the charitable fund and its specific charitable accounts during the year.

Professional Advisors

The principal professional advisors to the Corporate Trustee are detailed on page 4.

Structure Governance and Management

The Charity's unrestricted fund was established using the model declaration of trust. All funds held on trust as at the date of registration were either part of this unrestricted fund or registered as separate restricted funds under the main Charity. Subsequent donations and gifts received by the Charity that are attributable to the original funds are added to those fund balances within the existing Charity. Where funds have been received which have unique specific restrictions set by the donor, new unrestricted (designated) funds have been established.

The current structure of the individual funds reflects the fact that the majority of income and expenditure is focused where patients receive services. Operational managers exercise control over the funds donated to their management area. The charitable funds available for spending are allocated to service areas within Powys THB's management structure. There are, for example, specific allocations made for individual wards and for specific service areas such as Palliative Care and Brecon Cardiac Services.

Members of the Powys THB and its Charitable Funds Committee are not individual Trustees under Charity Law but act as agents on behalf of the Corporate Trustee.

Acting for the Corporate Trustee, the Charitable Funds Committee is responsible for the overall management of the Charitable Funds. The Committee is required to:

- control, manage and monitor the use of the fund's resources for the public benefit having regard to guidance issued by the Charity Commission,
- provide support, guidance and encouragement for all its income raising activities whilst managing and monitoring the receipt of all income,
- ensure that 'best practice' is followed in the conduct of all its affairs fulfilling all of its legal responsibilities,
- ensure that the approved Investment Policy incorporated within the Charitable Funds Policy approved by the Teaching Local Health Board as Corporate Trustee is adhered to and that performance is regularly reviewed whilst being aware of ethical considerations,
- keep the Corporate Trustee fully informed on the activity, performance and risks of the Charity.

Powys THB is the main beneficiary of the charity and is a related party by virtue of being the Charity's Corporate Trustee. By working in partnership with Powys THB, the charitable funds are used to best effect and so when deciding upon the most beneficial way to use charitable funds, the Corporate Trustee has regard to its main activities, objectives, strategies and plans. The Corporate Trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objectives of each fund that has been designated to respect the specific wishes of each donor.

The accounting records and the day-to-day administration of the fund is dealt with by the Finance Department located at Bronllys Hospital, Brecon, Powys, LD3 0LS.

A message from our Chair

Hello,

You may or may not already be familiar with our Charity but PTHB Charity is the registered charity for the whole of the Powys Teaching Health Board and we look after all donations that are made to NHS staff, services, and hospitals in Powys. We work with health board staff to use those donations directly, or distribute them through our different funding streams. It is our goal to support NHS staff, patient, and community projects for the benefit of the health and wellbeing of Powys.

Following on from a remarkably difficult period during the pandemic there was still a lot of uncertainty and many challenges for us as a Charity during the past year. At the start of 2022, our Charity team was seconded for a period of three months to lend support to business-critical services at the Health Board, amidst the pressures created by COVID-19. This impacted much of our planning but despite the obvious obstacles, our staff managed to rise to the occasion with a host of new projects, partnerships, and positive impacts to celebrate.

This year, one of those celebrations was the 25th anniversary of the Powys Teaching Health Board Charity being established as a Registered Charity. To mark the occasion, we held our very first photography competition which saw some eye-catching submissions from PTHB staff members and the public to showcase what Powys means to them. Twelve winning submissions made onto our very own photo calendar (another first), helping us to raise vital service funds over the Christmas period. I highly encourage you to visit our website and social media channels to see those if you have not done so already!

With a greatly expanded scope and a host of new opportunities to progress from the previous year, 2021-22 also saw the growth of our Charity team with another full-time member of staff. Shania Jones joined us in the newly established role of Charity Administrative Support Officer in May 2021, helping us achieve the strongest year for fundraising and engagement in the Charity's history.

In 2021-22 we were able to commit a total of over four hundred and fifty thousand pounds and fund thirty-seven new projects across Powys. This included everything from ambitious multi-year projects which provide state-of-the-art training opportunities in the Powys Health and Care Academy, to grassroots support for health clubs in local schools and community centres. The diversity and breadth of projects supported was a historic first for the Charity that would not have been possible without the dedication of our health board colleagues and community partners to bring those projects to fruition.

The Charity also successfully raised over half a million pounds thanks to the incredible generosity of our local donors in Powys and an impactful national fundraising campaign by NHS Charities Together which captured the hearts and minds of millions. This outpouring of generosity has provided the platform for our Charity to invest in the local health care of our community for many years to

come. With your support, we will continue to work towards our goal of making positive long-term impacts to help people live healthier lives in Powys.

Thank you to each and every single one of our amazing supporters, staff, partners and NHS colleagues that have helped to make these achievements possible.

Carl Cooper,

**Chair of Powys Teaching Local Health Board and
PTHB Charitable Funds Committee**

Our objectives

The Charity's main fund has NHS wide objectives as follows:

"The Trustee shall hold the Trust fund upon trust to apply the income, and at their discretion, so far as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service, wholly or mainly for the services provided by Powys Teaching Local Health Board (hereinafter referred to as "the objects")"

This means that the fund can be used for the benefit of patients and staff who receive or help deliver the services provided by Powys THB in accordance with the Deed of Trust.

The Charity is funded by donations and/or legacies received from patients, relatives and friends, the general public and other external organisations. The Corporate Trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objects of each fund. The trustee respects the wishes of our donors to benefit patient care and advance good health and welfare of patients and staff and ensuring that all expenditure fulfils public benefit criteria. The practice of the Charity is to provide support to the Powys THB by the following means: -

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| Patients' Expenditure: | by purchase of small equipment, and the provision of services and facilities not normally provided by or additional to the normal NHS provision. |
| Staff Expenditure: | by supporting staff to provide more effective services to patients, through (for example) additional education and training opportunities; and facilitating and promoting research. |
| Medical Equipment: | by purchase of equipment in addition to that normally provided by the NHS. |

When there are changes in the delivery of a service, or when for some other reason it becomes impractical to maintain a separate fund, the Corporate Trustee has ultimate discretion, in accordance with Section 96 of the NHS Act 1977, to apply the charitable funds. Its objective, however, is to continue to respect the donor's wishes.

Placing the Charity in context

The remit and scope of PTHB Charity has increased dramatically since appointing its first dedicated full-time staff member in early 2020. The Charity team has continued to expand along with its presence and reach amongst NHS staff and the public throughout the pandemic. Being the official NHS charity for Powys during this challenging time saw an increased relevance for its work. The Charity will, therefore, build upon this moving forward as it implements its new strategy.

As an NHS charity, PTHB Charity can help to develop new partnerships between the public health sector and the voluntary health sector. The Charity can be a catalyst for partnership projects and programmes that help reduce the number of people who get ill and need statutory health intervention and help improve the health and wellness of those with long-term health conditions.

The NHS workforce provides the foundation for health care in Powys. By supporting and providing for a better working environment and better outcomes for NHS staff, the Charity can help ensure better outcomes for NHS patients and their families. This has been a vital area for the Charity in the past and will continue to remain a significant priority for support following the impact of COVID-19.

Where possible, the Charity will look to learn from the most influential and impactful third sector organisations from across the UK, particularly those in the field of healthcare and medical support and leading grant giving charities. More locally, the Charity will also look to work with other health board charities in Wales on relevant issues and to coordinate campaigns and communications for the widest possible impact.

The support network that has been created and maintained by NHS Charities Together across the last two years has allowed for greater collaboration between NHS charities. Maintaining a strong relationship and open dialogue, particularly with Welsh NHS and third sector colleagues, can ensure the Charity is as knowledgeable, responsive and effective as possible within its field.

Key objectives

The objectives outlined below have been set out in-line with the strategic objectives of the Powys Teaching Health Board's Integrated Medium Term Plan and its core values.

The strategic objectives aim to:

- Provide clarity on the Charity's purpose and remit for PTHB staff and members of the public.
- Outline key areas for development.
- Establish a pathway for progression.
- Demonstrate the synergies between the objectives of the Charity and those of the PTHB as set out by the Integrated Medium-Term Plan (IMTP).

The following objectives were chosen in order to outline a clear and consistent identity for the Charity, build a profile and increase its impact through greater engagement, and ensure it remains sustainable throughout 2021-22 and beyond.

- 1) Ensure strategy, planning and governance are efficient and effective
 - a) Review all Charity governance and bidding arrangements to implement operational efficiencies.
 - b) Establish clear Charity guidelines and policy for PTHB staff and independent members.
 - c) Develop a new Stakeholder Engagement Strategy for the Charity.
 - d) Scale and adapt the Charity whilst ensuring its long-term viability and sustainability.
- 2) Develop a timely and effective charitable response to health and wellbeing issues across Powys
 - a) Proactively engage with staff and patients to facilitate new charitable funding proposals.
 - b) Increase collaboration with third sector partners on fundraising and awareness raising campaigns.
 - c) Implement an effective COVID support and recovery funding programme for staff, volunteers and patients.
 - d) Generate relevant engagement opportunities to allow the public to connect with the Charity.
- 3) Create and deliver an engaging communication strategy.
 - a) Create a new brand identity for the Charity with input from key stakeholders (PTHB staff, third sector partners, service users, beneficiaries and local residents).
 - b) Enhance the Charity's public fundraising presence and generate new fundraising opportunities for the Charity.
 - c) Produce effective and engaging campaigns to widen the Charity's reach and engage new audiences.
- 4) Develop and coordinate a comprehensive stakeholder network.
 - a) Build on existing regional partnerships in order to further the Charity's strategic objectives.
 - b) Form new partnerships with key stakeholders which support the implementation of the Charity's strategic objectives.
 - c) Manage the Charity's engagement network (staff, volunteers and public).

Delivery and monitoring

Delivery of these objectives is overseen and monitored by the Charitable Funds Committee on behalf of the Corporate Trustee as a key programme of work.

Our year in review

Impact of the pandemic

Like many other services across the Powys Teaching Health Board, the final months of 2021-22 were a relatively unsettled period for the Charity team. With organisational staffing impacted by a combination of vacant roles and COVID-19, January saw both members of the team temporarily seconded to support other services where there was operational urgency. Charity activity was temporarily reduced because of this to business essential activity only. These working arrangements remained in place until the end of March when the Charity began to gradually return to a business-as-usual capacity. This resulted in some delays to the operational activity outlined in the PTHB Charity 2021/22 annual workplan. The most notable delay was to the planned development of a new Charity brand, which will instead be carried into the next financial year.

Despite the slight disruption the Charity team responded well to the ask and challenges presented during this time and has benefited from more visibility at senior levels in the organisation, new connections with adjacent teams and services that will benefit its work going forwards.

Fundraising

Following a record-breaking year for fundraising interest and engagement from the community in 2020/21 due to the COVID-19 pandemic, 21/22 saw overall fewer numbers of active community fundraisers and donors, although the Charity continued to diversify its income streams. Growth in grant funding, legacy donations and investment income offset fewer grassroots and community donations. Thanks to this, the Charity's overall income was higher than the previous year, generating over £540,000. Despite this year-on-year increase, the Charity anticipates that income will decrease slightly in future years as the world moves on from the pandemic. This has been echoed in feedback from across the sector, including NHS Charities Together and Welsh NHS Charity colleagues.

The Charity continued to benefit from strong individual donations from local communities for specific, frontline teams such as the North Powys Palliative Care Team and the Talgarth District Nursing Team. The Charity team shifted priorities during the year to better maintain ongoing links between donors, the Charity and teams who are benefitting from the donation to ensure the impact of these donations was better captured and celebrated.

In May 2021, the Charity received a significant legacy donation of circa £200,000 for the benefit of Welshpool hospital. Legacies and gifts have formed a large percentage of the Charity's funds over the past 25 years, despite very little information on the topic made available to the public. Inspired by this donation,

the Charity launched a Legacy awareness raising campaign in November 2021 with new guidance on how to leave a gift in a will and how these donations benefit NHS staff and patients in Powys.

There was also support from corporate partners during the year with the Maldwyn Agency of NFU Mutual chose to make a sizeable contribution to the Newtown Stroke Unit. In December, The Original Factory Shop in Machynlleth made the decision to nominate PTHB Charity as their official charity of the year. This made them the Charity's first corporate partner and donations made in store and via purchases will help to support their local hospital throughout the year.

PTHB Charity was also involved in an all-Wales NHS Fundraiser organised by the Swansea Bay Health Board Charity, established during the pandemic, which raised over £190,000 to be distributed evenly between 9 NHS Charities in Wales.

Communications & Engagement

The introduction of a Charity Manager in the previous year led to a steady increase in the scope and reach of the Health Board's Charitable Funds with the addition of new internal and external communication channels, an increased public-facing presence and the development of new partnerships and commitments.

The Corporate Trustee, therefore, decided that an additional post should be a part of the efforts to scale up the Charity whilst ensuring its long-term viability and sustainability. Shania Jones started in the newly created post of Charity Administrative Support Officer in May 2021. In addition to greater general support with administrative and clerical tasks, the post has allowed the Charity to develop a more consistent schedule of digital engagement content and higher quality social media posts with far higher engagement levels. An example of this being the monthly PTHB Charity newsletter launched in July 2021, initially for PTHB staff, and since expanded to the wider public. The Charity's social media channels also amassed over 75,000 impressions during the year, with an average engagement rate of 2.35% and a total of almost 400 active followers across all channels.

July marked the 73rd birthday of the NHS, which the Charity celebrated by taking part in the NHS Big Tea campaign. The national campaign was coordinated by NHS Charities Together as an opportunity to celebrate and reflect on the successes of the NHS. PTHB Charity used the campaign as an opportunity to highlight the various projects, big and small, that were funded over the previous 12 months in Powys, with a view to encouraging new project submissions. The Charity team held a Powys-wide Randomised Tea Break for PTHB staff. This was an opportunity for the Charity to pair participants with other colleagues at random and arranging a short coffee break catch up which could be held physically or digitally. The aim was to help staff connect (or reconnect) despite COVID-19 restrictions and raise funds for the individual teams and services. Over 30 staff participated in the first digital event, providing a lot of positive feedback. This led to the concept being incorporated into other campaigns throughout the year.

The campaign which proved most successful during the year was a '25 years of PTHB Charity' campaign to commemorate 25 years since the Charity was first registered. The campaign gained traction through a photography competition for

NHS staff, Powys schools and members of the public. The aim of the competition was to encourage more engagement from the public through their submission of their favourite images of Powys from across the last quarter of a century. A selection of winning entries were chosen to create a set of PTHB Charity calendars for 2022, which were sold to raise funds over the Christmas period.

During the festive season, both Legacies and community fundraising were the principal communication priorities with *Choose Your Cause* messaging, which aimed to spotlight fundraising opportunities for the smaller, individual PTHB services that were most relevant to Charity audiences.

Looking ahead to 2022-23, the development of a unified, consistent brand identity remains a key priority for the Charity to broaden its engagement. The team will look to enlist support from external creative marketing agencies to help expedite the process.

Powys Health and Care Academy

In June 2021, PTHB Charity supported its biggest most ambitious project yet, providing funding for the Bronllys campus of the Powys Health and Care Academy. The Charity provided £180,000 towards the new £1.6 million facility as part of a new strategic partnership which will help improve access to health and social care training in the county and encourage more people to take up a career in the sector.

A large proportion of the working-age population of Powys accessing education, learning and development outside of county, given there is no 'brick university' within the footprint of Powys. Approximately 500 students each year go out of county to access higher level educational opportunities, equating to £2 million worth of educational funding moving to neighbouring counties and across the border into England. To meet future demand, there has to be a change in the way services are delivered and how the workforce is secured and developed, so that both are affordable and sustainable. The concept of operating as a hub and spoke model across the county, offers a practical solution to accessing health and social care education and training across the geographical footprint in Powys.

The Charity's contribution was utilised as part of the refurbishment of Basil Webb Hall, a new outdoor learning space, and an adaptive living space in the refurbished Magpies bungalow, which will be used to provide simulated learning in a community setting. It will specifically provide state-of-the-art IT kit and furnishings to enable Powys to better link with Academic partners outside of county and increase the in-reach of education into county and offer more research, innovation and improvement initiatives.

The Academy is planned to soft launch early in 2022-23 with a view to a full opening later in the year to align with the academic year.

Ongoing projects and partnerships

The Charity continued its aim to support larger, more strategic interventions in September 2021 with a commitment of £238,000 support to a new nurse training

programme bursary scheme over a four-year period. The funding will support 4 candidates from the Powys Community to join a new initiative recruiting local Powys residents to newly created Healthcare Support Worker (HCSW)/ Registered Nurse (RN) Training Posts and will provide a total of 8 new training roles.

The funding provided by PTHB Charity will be awarded as a bursary/sponsorship scheme targeting areas of high deprivation. Using this approach, new recruits will be employed as Band 2 HCSWs, will undertake the pre-registration nurse degree part-time over four years with the Open University (OU) and exit their training as a qualified Registered Nurse (RN). They will be guaranteed a RN role and will be committed to working in PTHB for a minimum of two years post registration.

These recently advertised training posts have attracted huge interest from existing Powys residents and communities, making it more likely that they will remain in PTHB after qualifying. It will also support recruitment in targeted locations where we have hard to fill RN posts. The Charity plans to closely monitor the progress of the recruits over their four year journey and explore future options for targeted bursary support following the evaluation of the programme.

Ongoing projects and partnerships

The Powys End of Life Care project was awarded £60,000 in 2020 and has continued to make good project progress into this year. The project team has run a very successful series of surveys for staff and members of the public in Powys to establish benchmarks for end of life care. Due to the large uptake in responses to the surveys, there are a number of external organisations interested in the findings, such as Hospice UK and other Health Boards. The National Museum of Wales (NMW) is also collaborating with the project group on its NHS Decides / Celf ar y Cyd project, which aims to deliver a bespoke implementation of artwork for hospital settings. While the project involves all Health Boards in Wales, PTHB is the only Health Board that is utilising the project in end of life care. The NHS Decides project will lead to bespoke packs for patients, families and caregivers which includes a variety of artwork and supporting materials that have been chosen and developed with input from staff and patients that will help people learn and gain more from the pieces.

After launching the highly successful COVID Response Fund in the previous year to help support staff, patients, and services affected by the pandemic, the Charity focused on promoting and utilising all the funding received from NHS Charities Together in 2021-22. Many of the Fund's projects, particularly larger programmes, experienced delays during the year due to various factors related to the pandemic. The Charity is working to ensure that all of the funding is committed, and the projects supported are able to be completed by the end of the next financial year.

The HORIZON arts in mental health project partnership with Powys County Council, started work in earnest during the year after receiving funding from the Charity in March 2021. There are currently several intervention workshops taking place across Powys to support patients with creative endeavours as part of their treatment. Other creative interventions are being planned in Powys,

including somatic experiencing and dance with people engaged in the Improving the Cancer Journey (ICJ) programme, and clay modelling, sculpture making and printing workshops for young people at risk of substance misuse at the Mid Wales Arts Centre.

Income & expenditure

Income

Voluntary income consists of donations and legacies from patients and their relatives and friends. Total income of £723,661 received during 2021/22 included £542,893 which related to three legacies.

Donations in 2021/22 include an amount of £4,443 received from various Leagues of Friends associated with Powys Hospitals (2021: £17,217).

The generosity of all those who made a donation or left a legacy is greatly appreciated. An analysis of total income is given below.

	2021/22	2020/21
	£	£
Interest and Dividends	112,028	79,104
Donations	68,740	102,439
Legacies	542,893	58,987
Grant Income	0	151,600
	<u>723,661</u>	<u>392,130</u>

Expenditure

Expenditure on charitable activities and Support Costs in 2021/22 was £278,225 (2021: £256,685).

An analysis of expenditure (excluding Fundraising costs) is shown below:

	2021/22	2020/21
	£	£
Staff Education, Welfare and Amenities	16,669	56,409
Patient Education, Welfare and Amenities	96,558	92,209
Medical Equipment	7,812	15,188
Building and Refurbishment	55,563	1,584
Support Costs	101,623	91,295
	<u>278,225</u>	<u>256,685</u>

Gain/Loss on Investment Assets

An amount of £2.804M was invested via Brewin Dolphin Ltd in February 2020 and at the 31st March 2022 was valued at £3.548M (2021:£3.328M) the unrealised gain on Investment totalled £0.236M. Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value of the investment at the year end and opening carrying value. Since the investments have not physically been sold, this change in valuation remains an unrealised gain/loss until a sale transaction realises the value and it becomes a realised gain/loss.

Elements of funds held

Expenditure was undertaken from the Charity's unrestricted and restricted income funds; these funds comprise two elements:

- **The General Purposes Fund**, which is constituted of funds received by the Charity with no particular preference expressed by donors. Applications can be made to this fund from any service area within Powys THB. Expenditure from this fund is targeted on projects in areas that do not have available Designated Funds to pay for them.
- **Designated Funds**, which usually contain donations where a particular part of a Hospital or Health Board activity was nominated by the donor at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the Trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by Service Managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area. Service Managers' recommendations are duly considered and these funds can be spent at any time with the prior approval of the Charitable Funds Committee or Executive Directors/Assistant Directors.

Reserves policy

The Charity's reserves policy has the objective of ensuring that the Charity has sufficient funds available to maintain liquidity, cover unforeseen risks and provide for future opportunities.

The Charity relies heavily on income from donations, fundraising and legacies. These are unpredictable sources that can vary year to year. Therefore, the Charity needs sufficient reserves to be able to continue its activities in the event of fluctuations in its income.

The Charity has a target level of reserves of £0.708M. This is based on the following calculation, with average figures taken from the last three years of audited accounts:

- One year's administration cost (support costs, fundraising costs and investment management costs).
- 20% of the value of investments held.

- 25% of the grant funded activity expenditure.

The target level of reserves will be reassessed on an annual basis.

The Trustee will review the actual reserves held against the target at least annually, to ensure that sufficient funds are held within the Charity, whilst also continuing to utilise funds within a reasonable period of receipt.

A review of funds, performance & investments

The net assets of the Charitable Funds as at 31st March 2022 were £4,596,846 (2021: £3,932,603). Overall net assets increased by £664,243.

The charity continues to rely on donations and legacies and investment income as the main sources of income. Total incoming resources increased by £331,531 compared with the previous financial year. Legacy income increased by £483,906.

Expenditure of £278,225 has increased compared with the previous year (2021: £256,685). The total charitable expenditure on direct charitable activity, including support costs was £278,225 across a range of programmes.

Purchase of new medical equipment

The total spend on providing new equipment for Powys THB of £7,812 (2021: £15,188) represents a vital and valuable contribution to enhancing the provision of clinical care ranging from purchases of small items of rehabilitation equipment through to an hydraulic patient chair.

Provision of Staff Education, Welfare and Amenities

Of the total Staff Education, Welfare and Amenities expenditure in year of £16,669 (2021: £56,409), the Charity contributed £10,057 (2020: £22,411) towards the provision of education and training for Powys THB staff undertaking further professional education and training.

Provision of Patient Education, Welfare and Amenities

A significant amount of expenditure £96,557 (2021: £92,209) has been charged under this heading in the year from small initiatives such as increased patient activities at day hospitals to the funding of a digital facilitator to assist patients in the community access hospital services via digital means.

Performance management

The Charity Manager and Charity Administrative Support Officer have been employed to deliver a new strategy for the Charity and to support the development of new projects, partnerships and proposals to help the Charity to best fulfil its

charitable aims and objectives. The Charity team will help the Trustee to monitor general progress and performance of charitable funds and their utilisation. The performance of the Charity team is regularly reviewed by both the Charitable Funds Committee and the Corporate Trustee in order to ensure to the Charity continues to achieve and deliver support to its full potential.

All general purpose funding proposals and significant proposals (above £5,000 in value) are reviewed and approved by the Charitable Funds Committee with prior support from the PTHB Executive Committee. Local and designated fund requests that fall below the above threshold require support from Executive Directors/Assistant Directors for the delegated service managers who manage those funds.

Investments

The Corporate Trustee has considered potential risks to which the Charity is exposed. There are no major risks that have been identified other than those associated with the normal fluctuations in the value of investments. The Trustee believes these risks are appropriately managed. Independent investment advisors (Brewin Dolphin Limited) have been appointed, and investments are held in a diversified fund of investments.

The Corporate Trustee invests the funds of the Charity with Brewin Dolphin Ltd via a Portfolio arrangement. At the year-end 13%, 73%, 6% and 7% were invested in Fixed Income, Equities, Alternatives and Other Investments respectively with the remaining 1% held as cash assets.

The Corporate Trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity-based investment, and receives a quarterly investments performance report at each Charitable Funds Committee meeting.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient wellbeing, the Corporate Trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound, and are not opposed to the core purpose of the Charity. This ethical mandate is interpreted by our Investment Managers and informs the makeup of our portfolio. These ethical considerations are regularly monitored on a quarterly basis.

The strategy of the Corporate Trustee is that funds are spent within a timely manner after receipt. The Charity has further developed this strategy to target funds that remained dormant for a period of over 12 months to ensure that the funds that have been built up over many years are being targeted and distributed equitably. This has been made possible by the introduction of a Charity Manager to support the Corporate Trustee's aims and to support service managers, Senior operational teams and Directorate Managers in developing strategic proposals to utilise funds throughout the year.

Looking ahead to 2023

This review should be viewed in the context of the Corporate Trustee vision to ensure wherever possible, the Charity supports the health and wellbeing of the people of Powys.

The overall direction of the Charity will continue to be developed in future years with priorities and objectives which outline a clear and consistent identity. This will help to build its profile and increase the impact of its work through greater engagement and strategic investment. To achieve this, the Charity will undertake a full review of its vision, values and strategic priorities with its stakeholders and implement a new long-term strategy. This strategy will ensure PTHB Charity remains relevant and sustainable following the widespread and lasting impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

The priorities for this strategy will be identified through consultation with the Charity's stakeholders, which includes PTHB staff and Board members, third sector partners, patients and their families, as well as members of the community. All future priorities for PTHB Charity should reflect its stakeholders' expectations of what it can deliver and complement the strategic aims of Powys Teaching Health Board's Integrated Medium-Term Plan (IMTP) 2022-2025.

The Charity will continue work with partners, donors, staff and other stakeholders to add benefit to the population of Powys receiving health care services. As such, income and expenditure plans will be the subject of continual review to ensure that future needs are prioritised accordingly.

Thank you for all your support

On behalf of the patients, staff and community members who have benefited from improved services due to donations and legacies, the Corporate Trustee and the Charity would like to thank all patients, relatives, friends and staff who have made charitable donations or contributions during the year. We have been overwhelmed by the generosity of our communities this year and for that we cannot thank them enough.

PTHB Charity and the Powys Teaching Health Board has a clear view of how health services should be delivered to improve the health and wellbeing of Powys. We

can only make this vision possible through our partners, staff, patients, carers and our Powys communities and we invite you to join us to make this a reality. If you want to learn more about PTHB Charity and how you can support, please visit the Charity's website: pthb.nhs.wales/about-us/our-charity/ or contact the Charity at PTHB.Charity@wales.nhs.uk.



Mr Carl Cooper

Chair

**Powys Teaching
Local Health Board**



Mrs C Shillabeer

Chief Executive

**Powys Teaching
Local Health Board**

Statement of Trustee responsibilities in respect of the Trustee's Report and the financial statements

Under charity law, the Trustee is responsible for preparing the Trustee Report and the financial statements for each financial year which show a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the excess of income over expenditure for that period.

In preparing these financial statements, generally accepted accounting practice entails that the Trustee:

- selects suitable accounting policies and then applies them consistently;
- makes judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- states whether the recommendations of the Statement of Recommended Practice FRS 102 have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- states whether the financial statements comply with the trust deed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- prepares the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue its activities.

The Trustee is required to act in accordance with the trust deed and the rules of the charity, within the framework of trust law. The Trustee is responsible for keeping proper accounting records, sufficient to disclose at any time, with reasonable accuracy, the financial position of the charity at that time, and to enable the Trustee to ensure that, where any statements of accounts are prepared by them under section 42(1) of the Charities Act 2011, those statements of accounts comply with the requirements of regulations under that provision. The Trustee has a general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to it to safeguard the assets of the charity and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The Trustee is responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the financial and other information included on the Powys Teaching Local Health Board website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

The Trustee confirms that it has met the responsibilities set out above and complied with the requirements for preparing the accounts. The financial statements set out on pages 25 to 39 attached have been compiled from and are in accordance with the financial records maintained by the Trustee.

By Order of the Trustee



26th January 2023

Signed:(Chair)

Date:.....



26th January 2023

Signed:(Chief Executive) Date:.....

The independent auditor's report of the Auditor General for Wales to the Trustee of Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund

Opinion on financial statements

I have audited the financial statements of Powys Teaching Health Board Charitable Fund (the Charity) for the year ended 31 March 2022 under the Charities Act 2011. These comprise the Statement of Financial Activities, Balance Sheet, Statement of Cash Flows and related notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In my opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Charity as at 31 March 2022 and of its incoming resources and application of resources for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the Charities Act 2011.

Basis of opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing in the UK (ISAs (UK)) and Practice Note 10 'Audit of Financial Statements of Public Sector Entities in the United Kingdom'. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report. I am independent of the charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit of the financial statements in the UK including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, I have concluded that the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work I have performed, I have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the body's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

My responsibilities and the responsibilities of the Trustee with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other Information

The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and my auditor's report thereon. The Trustee is responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in my report, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. My responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or knowledge obtained in the course of the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If I identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, I am required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

Report on other requirements

Matters on which I report by exception

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 require me to report to you if, in my opinion:

- the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the Trustee's report;
- sufficient accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for my audit have not been received from branches not visited by my team;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- I have not received all of the information and explanations I require for my audit.

Responsibilities

Responsibilities of the Trustee for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the Statement of Trustee Responsibility, the Trustee is responsible for preparing the financial statements in accordance with the Charities Act 2011, for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Trustee determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Trustee is responsible for assessing the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless deemed inappropriate.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

I have been appointed as auditor under section 150 of the Charities Act 2011 and report in accordance with regulations made under section 154 of that Act.

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. I design procedures in line with my responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud.

My procedures included the following:

- Enquiring of management, the Charity's internal auditors and those charged with governance, including obtaining and reviewing supporting documentation relating to the Charity's policies and procedures concerned with:
 - identifying, evaluating and complying with laws and regulations and whether they were aware of any instances of non-compliance;
 - detecting and responding to the risks of fraud and whether they have knowledge of any actual, suspected or alleged fraud; and
 - the internal controls established to mitigate risks related to fraud or non-compliance with laws and regulations.
- Considering as an audit team how and where fraud might occur in the financial statements and any potential indicators of fraud. As part of this discussion, I identified potential for fraud in the following areas: posting of unusual journals and cut-off;
- Obtaining an understanding of the Charity's framework of authority as well as other legal and regulatory frameworks that the Charity operates in, focusing on those laws and regulations that had a direct effect on the financial statements or that had a fundamental effect on the operations of the Charity.
- In addition to the above, my procedures to respond to identified risks included the following:
 - reviewing the financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with relevant laws and regulations;
 - enquiring of management and those charged with governance about actual and potential litigation and claims;
 - reading minutes of meetings of those charged with governance;
 - in addressing the risk of fraud through management override of controls, testing the appropriateness of journal entries and other adjustments; assessing whether the judgements made in making accounting estimates are indicative of a potential bias; and evaluating the business rationale of any significant transactions that are unusual or outside the normal course of business.

I also communicated relevant identified laws and regulations and potential fraud risks to all audit team and remained alert to any indications of fraud or non-compliance with laws and regulations throughout the audit.

The extent to which my procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud, is affected by the inherent difficulty in detecting irregularities, the

effectiveness of the Charity's controls, and the nature, timing and extent of the audit procedures performed.

A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of my auditor's report.



Adrian Crompton
Auditor General for Wales
30th January 2023

24 Cathedral Road
Cardiff
CF11 9LJ

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2022

		Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total Funds 2021/22 £000
	Note				
Incoming resources from generated funds:					
Donations and legacies	3	611	0	0	611
Investments	5	112		0	112
Total incoming resources		723	0	0	723
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds	6	16	0	0	16
Charitable activities	7	279	0	0	279
Total expenditure		295	0	0	295
Net gains / (losses) on investments	13	236	0	0	236
Net income / (expenditure)		664	0	0	664
Transfer between funds	18	0	0	0	0
Net movement in funds		664	0	0	664
Reconciliation of Funds					
Total Funds brought forward	19	3,930	0	3	3,933
Total Funds carried forward		4,594	0	3	4,597

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2021

		Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total Funds 2020/21 £000
	Note				
Incoming resources from generated funds:					
Donations and legacies	3	313	0	0	313
Investments	5	79	0	0	79
Total incoming resources		392	0	0	392
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds	6	13	0	0	13
Charitable activities	7	256	0	0	256
Total expenditure		269	0	0	269
Net gains / (losses) on investments	13	557	0	1	558
Net income / (expenditure)		680	0	1	681
Transfer between funds	18	0	(2)	2	0
Net movement in funds		680	(2)	3	681
Reconciliation of Funds					
Total Funds brought forward	19	3,250	2	0	3,252
Total Funds carried forward		3,930	0	3	3,933


Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2022

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total 31 March 2022	Total 31 March 2021
	Note	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Fixed assets:						
Investments	13	3,788	0	3	3,791	3,390
Total fixed assets		3,788	0	3	3,791	3,390
Current assets:						
Debtors	14	4	0	0	4	32
Cash and cash equivalents	15	980	0		980	657
Total current assets		984	0	0	984	689
Liabilities:						
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	16	178	0	0	178	146
Net current assets / (liabilities)		806	0	0	806	543
Total assets less current liabilities		4,594	0	3	4,597	3,933
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year	16	0	0	0	0	0
Total net assets / (liabilities)		4,594	0	3	4,597	3,933
The funds of the charity:						
Endowment Funds	19			3	3	3
Restricted income funds	19		0		0	0
Unrestricted income funds	19	4,594			4,594	3,930
Total funds		4,594	0	3	4,597	3,933

The notes on pages 29 to 40 form part of these accounts

Signed :

Carl Cooper

Name :(Chair of Trustees)

26 January 2023

Date :

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Statement of Cash Flows for the year ending 31 March 2022

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total Funds 2021-22	Total Funds 2020-21
	Note				£000	£000
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	17	195	0	0	195	(10)
Cash flows from investing activities:						
Dividend, interest and rents from investments	5	112	0	0	112	79
Proceeds from the sale of investments	13	369	0	0	369	804
Purchase of investments	13	(351)	0	0	(351)	(1,586)
Movement of Cash held as part of investment portfolio	13	(2)	0	0	(2)	779
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		128	0	0	128	76
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		323	0	0	323	66
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	15	657	0	0	657	591
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	15	980	0	0	980	657

Note on the accounts

1 Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared under the historic cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at fair value.

The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared in accordance with the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014 and the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Charities Act 2011 and UK Generally Accepted Practice as it applies from 1 January 2015.

The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared to give a 'true and fair' view and have departed from the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 only to the extent required to provide a 'true and fair view'. This departure has involved following Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014 rather than the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice effective from 1 April 2005 which has since been withdrawn.

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. There are no material uncertainties affecting the current year's accounts.

In future years, the key risks to the Charity are a fall in income from donations or investment income but the trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate those risks (see the risk management and reserves sections of the annual report for more information).

The Charity meet the definition of public benefit entity under FRS 102.

(b) Funds structure

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as:

- A restricted fund or
- An endowment fund.

Restricted funds are those where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose. The Charity's restricted funds tend to result from donations or legacies for specified purposes.

Endowment funds arise when the donor has expressly provided that the gift is to be invested and only the income of the fund may be spent. These funds are sub analysed between those where the Trustees have the discretion to spend the capital (expendable endowment) and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital (permanent endowment).

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are unrestricted income funds which are sub analysed between designated (earmarked) funds where the Trustees have set aside amounts to be used for specific purposes or which reflect the non-binding wishes of donors and unrestricted funds which are at the Trustees' discretion, including the general fund which represents the charity's reserves. The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 19.

(c) Incoming resources

Income consists of donations, legacies, income from charitable activities and investment income.

Donations are accounted for when received by the charity. All other income is recognised once the charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of incoming resources can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Where there are terms or conditions attached to incoming resources, particularly grants, then these terms or conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be satisfied until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the balance sheet as deferred income.

(d) Incoming resources from legacies

Legacies are accounted for as incoming resources either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable.

Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

(e) Incoming resources from endowment funds

The income received from the investment of endowment funds is attributed to unrestricted funds to be spent on charitable purposes. Any gains or losses arising from the valuation of investment of the endowment capital amount are attributed to the endowment fund

(f) Resources expended and irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities. Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

(g) Recognition of expenditure and associated liabilities as a result of grants

Grants payable are payments made to linked, related party or third party NHS bodies and non NHS bodies, in furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick.

Grant payments are recognised as expenditure when the conditions for their payment have been met or where there is a constructive obligation to make a payment.

A constructive obligation arises when:

- We have communicated our intention to award a grant to a recipient who then has a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant
- We have made a public announcement about a commitment which is specific enough for the recipient to have a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant
- There is an established pattern of practice which indicates to the recipient that we will honour our commitment.

The Trustees have control over the amount and timing of grant payments and consequently where approval has been given by the trustees and any of the above criteria have been met then a liability is recognised. Grants are not usually awarded with conditions attached. However, when they are then those conditions have to be met before the liability is recognised.

Where an intention has not been communicated, then no expenditure is recognised but an appropriate designation is made in the appropriate fund. If a grant has been offered but there is uncertainty as to whether it will be accepted or whether conditions will be met then no liability is recognised.

(h) Allocation of support costs

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs. Support costs have been apportioned between charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 10.

(i) Fundraising costs

There has been £16K fundraising costs incurred by the Charity during 2021/22 (2020/21 £13K). This relates to investment management costs.

(j) Charitable activities

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 7.

(k) Debtors

Debtors are amounts owed to the charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

(l) Fixed Asset Investments

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed Asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) at the balance sheet date. The Statement of Financial Activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposal throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the Balance Sheet at the current mid price market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend. The SORP recommends that the bid price market price be used in valuing stocks and shares, although the difference between the bid and mid market price is not material. Other investments are included at the trustees' best estimate of market value.

The main form of financial risk faced by the charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to the wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors. Further information on the charity's investments can be found in note 13.

(m) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in no notice interest bearing savings accounts.

(n) Creditors

Creditors are amounts owed by the charity. They are measured at the amount that the charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt.

Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

(o) Realised gains and losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value. Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and opening carrying value.

2. Related party transactions

During the year none of the trustees or members of the key management staff or parties related to them has undertaken any material transactions with the Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Funds other than those disclosed below.

Board Members (and other senior staff) take decisions both on Charity and Exchequer matters but endeavour to keep the interests of each discrete and do not seek to benefit personally from such decisions. Declarations of personal interest have been made in both capacities and are available to be inspected by the public.

The Charitable Trust Fund has made payments to Powys Teaching Health Board of £0.171M. As at 31 March 2022 the total owed to the Health Board was £0.135M (2021: £0.116M), and owed by the Health Board was £0.000M (2021: £0.002M).

The Charity's Board members have related party interests in the the following:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Details</u>	<u>Related Party Interests</u>
Trish Buchan	Independent Member	Powys Association of Voluntary Organisations (Ex off
Matthew Dorrance	Independent Member	Powys County Council

The Total value of transactions with related parties during 2021/22 are as follows:

Related Party	Payment to related party £	Amounts received from related party £	Amounts owed to related party £	Amounts due from related party £
Powys Association of Voluntary Organisations	10,462	0	0	0
Powys County Council	2,224	0	0	0

3. Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total 2021-22 £000	Total 2020-21 £000
Donations	69	0	0	69	102
Legacies	542	0	0	542	59
Grants	0	0	0	0	152
	611	0	0	611	313

4. Role of volunteers

Like all charities, the THB Charity is reliant on a team of volunteers for our smooth running. Our volunteers perform the following role:

- Fund advisors – there are about 13 THB staff who manage how the charity's designated funds should be spent. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department. Each fund advisor has delegated powers to spend the designated funds that they manage in accordance with the trustees wishes subject to the approval of their Executive Director/Assistant Director or the Charitable Funds Committee. The trustees determine through its Strategy the key aims that expenditure should be utilised for. Fund advisors who spend more than £5,000 are required to seek approval from the Charitable Funds Committee setting out what they intend to spend the money on and the difference it will make to the patients and staff of the THB services.

In accordance with the SORP, due to the absence of any reliable measurement basis, the contribution of these volunteers is not recognised in the accounts.



5. Gross investment income

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Total 2021-22 £000	Total 2020-21 £000
Fixed asset equity and similar investments	112	0	112	79
Short term investments, deposits and cash on deposit	0	0	0	0
	112	0	112	79

6. Analysis of expenditure on raising funds

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Total 2021-22 £000	Total 2020-21 £000
Investment management	16	0	16	13
	16	0	16	13

7. Analysis of charitable activity

	Grant funded activity £000	Support costs £000	Total 2021-22 £000	Total 2020-21 £000
Medical research				
Purchase of new equipment	8	4	12	23
Building and refurbishment	56	32	88	3
Staff education and welfare	17	10	27	87
Patient education and welfare	96	56	152	143
	177	102	279	256

Support costs are apportioned based on %age of Grant funded activity

8. Analysis of grants

The charity does not make grants to individuals. All grants are made to the Health Board to provide for the care of NHS patients in furtherance of our charitable aims. The total cost of making grants, including support costs, is disclosed on the face of the Statement of Financial Activities and the actual funds spent on each category of charitable activity, is disclosed in note 7.

The trustees operate a scheme of delegation for the majority of the charitable funds, under which fund advisors manage the day to day disbursements on their projects in accordance with the directions set out by the trustees in charity standing orders and financial instructions. Funds managed under the scheme of delegation represent ongoing activities and it is not possible to segment these activities into discrete individual grant awards.

9. Movements in funding commitments

	Current liabilities	Restricted Non-current liabilities	Total 31 March 2022	Total 31 March 2021
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Opening balance at 1 April (see note 16)	146		146	190
Movement in liabilities	32		32	(44)
Closing balance at 31 March (see note 16)	178	0	178	146

As described in notes 7 and 8, the charity awards a number of grants in the year. Many grants are awarded and paid out in the same financial year. However, some grants which are awarded for example funding a specific post can span financial years. For such grants whilst the award may be for more than one year, it is only the annual amount that is paid out in year and recorded as expenditure within charitable activities.

The charity at present does not issue formal grant letters to recipients and therefore the expectation of the recipient in recognition of this grant as defined by the SORP is not met with certainty.

10. Allocation of support costs

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management of a charity.

	Raising funds £000	Charitable activities £000	Total 2021-22 £000	Total 2020-21 £000	Basis
Governance					
External audit	0	15	15	25	Charged to Central Fund
Finance and administration	0	3	3	3	Charged to Central Fund
Other professional fees					
Total governance	0	18	18	28	
Finance and administration	0	84	84	63	Charged to Central Fund
	0	102	102	91	
	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total Funds 2021-22 £000	Total Funds 2020-21 £000
Charitable activities	102	0	0	102	91
	102	0	0	102	91

11. Staff Costs, Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses

The charity does not make any payments for remuneration nor to reimburse expenses to the charity trustees for their work undertaken as trustee.

The charity has no employees. Staff services are provided to the charity from Powys Teaching Local Health Board, the corporate Trustee of the Charity, which has received reimbursement from the Charity of £0.133M (2020/21: £0.066M).

12. Auditors remuneration

The External auditors remuneration of £14,963 (2020-21: £25,000.00) related solely to the Audit of the Statutory Annual Report and Accounts. Due to the Charity exceeding the threshold requirements during 2020/21 a full audit of the Annual Report and Accounts was required. Previous years has seen an Independent Examination being undertaken as the thresholds had not been exceeded.

Internal Auditors review seeks to provide the Health Board with assurance that operational procedures are compliant with the Health Board's Charitable Funds Policy and Guidance, along with its underlying Standing Financial Instructions, and wider NHS Charities guidance. An Internal Audit review was undertaken during October 2022 which provided a rating of Reasonable Assurance which indicates:

"The Board can take reasonable assurance that arrangements to secure governance, risk management and internal control, within those areas under review, are suitably designed and applied effectively. Some matters require management attention in control design or compliance with low to moderate impact on residual risk exposure until resolved"

During the year 2020/21 the Local Counter Fraud Service undertook a risk assessment of controls for charitable funds. NHS Protect has issued a Risk Assessment tool to guide Local Counter Fraud functions to undertake a Risk Assessment of the Counter Fraud arrangements in place at their own organisation. The Assessment of Charitable funds indicated a low risk rating of 1x4 with the only recommendation being to 'maintain the robust controls that are in place and consult with Counter fraud prior to any amendments being initiated'.

13. Fixed asset investments

Movement in fixed assets investments

	Total 2021-22	Total 2020-21
	£000	£000
Market value brought forward	3,390	2,829
Add: additions to investments at cost	351	1,586
Add: additions to investments at cost (Non Cash)	181	0
Less disposals at carrying value	(369)	(804)
Add net gain / (loss) on revaluation	236	558
Movement of Cash held as part of investment portfolio	2	(779)
Market value as at 31st March	3,791	3,390

Fixed Asset by Type

	Total 2021-22	Total 2020-21
	£000	£000
Investment Properties	243	62
UK Bonds	149	269
Overseas Bonds	300	193
UK Equities	962	931
Global Equities	1,590	1,444
Emerging Market Equities	39	71
Global Investments	0	0
Absolute Return	143	149
Property	79	67
Other Investments	235	155
Cash	51	49
	3,791	3,390

All investments are carried at their fair value.

The Charitable Trustee has considered potential risks to which the Charity is exposed. There are no major risks that have been identified other than those associated with the normal fluctuations in the value of investments. The Trustee believes these risks are appropriately managed. Independent investment advisors (Brewin Dolphin Ltd) have been appointed, and investments are held in a diversified fund of investments, including 13% in fixed interest mainly government stock

The Corporate Trustee invests the funds of the Charity with Brewin Dolphin Ltd via a Portfolio arrangement. At the year-end 73% (2021:74%), 13%(2021: 14%), 6%(2021:6%), and 7% (2021:5%), were invested in Equities, Fixed Income, Alternatives and Other Investments respectively with the remaining 1% (2021:1%), held as cash assets.

The Corporate Trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity based investment, and receives a quarterly investments performance report at each Charitable Funds Committee meeting.

The charity during 2018/19 undertook a re-tender of its investment manager services. This has resulted in a change of Investment Management services to Brewin Dolphin Ltd with the investment with CCLA Ltd being sold during October 2019 and a new portfolio investment with Brewin Dolphin Ltd from February 2020.

Investment property brought forward includes assets left to the charity as part of a legacy are contained within this note. The Charity owns a 1/3 share of these properties and receives a 1/3 share of income and expenditure regarding these properties.

During the year, Investment Properties has increased to include the recognition of a new investment asset left to the charity as part of a legacy estate. The charity owns a 1/4 share of this property and receives a 1/4 share of income and expenditure regarding this property.

The valuation of investment properties, consisting of freehold ground and property rents is based on a professional assessment of fair value by an independent valuer. Subsequent movements on valuations at 31st March will be recognised as a gain or loss within the Statement of Financial Activities for the corresponding year.

During the year an unrealised gain of £0.236M was recognised in the accounts.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient wellbeing, the Corporate Trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound, and are not opposed to the "purpose" of the charity. The performance of the investments are regularly monitored and reported on a quarterly basis by our investment managers.



14. Analysis of current debtors

Debtors under 1 year	Total 31 March 2022	Total 31 March 2021
	£000	£000
Prepayment	0	28
Other debtors	4	4
	4	32

15. Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

	Total 31 March 2022	Total 31 March 2021
	£000	£000
Cash in hand	980	657
	980	657

No cash or cash equivalents or current asset investments were held in non-cash investments or outside of the UK.

16. Analysis of liabilities

	Total 31 March 2022	Total 31 March 2021
	£000	£000
Creditors under 1 year		
Trade creditors	178	146
	178	146
Creditors over 1 year		
Trade creditors	0	0
	0	0
Total creditors	178	146

17. Reconciliation of net income / expenditure to net cash flow from operating activities

	Total 2021-22	Total 2020-21
	£000	£000
Net income / (expenditure) (per Statement of Financial Activities)	664	681
Adjustment for:		
(Gains) / losses on investments	(236)	(558)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(112)	(79)
(Increase) / decrease in debtors	28	(10)
Increase / (decrease) in creditors	32	(44)
Non cash donation of property in operating activities	(181)	0
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	195	(10)

18. Transfer between funds

There have been no transfer between funds within the year.

19. Analysis of funds

a. Analysis of endowment fund movements

	Balance 1 April 2021 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance 31 March 2022 £000
Endowment Funds	3	0	0	0	0	3
	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>

There is a small capital in perpetuity donation which specifies that the capital amount is to be invested and any income from this is to be utilised by the Charity. The original donation amount cannot be discharged and must remain as an investment. The income received from this endowment is added to unrestricted funds to be spent on charitable purposes. Any gains or losses arising from the valuation of investment of the endowment capital amount are attributed to the endowment fund

b. Analysis of restricted fund movements

	Balance 1 April 2021 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance 31 March 2022 £000
Restricted Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

There are no funds classed as restricted held by the charity.

c. Analysis of unrestricted and material designated fund movements

	Balance 1 April 2021 Restated £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance 31 March 2022 £000
8010 Ystradgynlais General Purposes	34	5	(2)	0	0	37
8102 Ystradgynlais Geriatric Ward Fund	59	4	0	0	0	63
8011 Welshpool General Purposes	181	359	(6)	0	0	534
8330 North Powys District Nursing Fund	30	17	0	0	0	47
8012 Machynlleth General Purposes	73	3	0	0	0	76
8003 Llandrindod General Purposes	50	1	0	0	0	51
8067 Llandrindod Hazels Legacy	272	0	(1)	0	0	271
8005 Knighton General Purposes	72	0	0	0	0	72
8016 Powys General Purposes	1,210	110	(224)	0	236	1,332
8040 Palliative Care	44	12	(3)	0	0	53
8321 Mid & South Powys Community and Palliative Care Fund	1,028	0	(17)	0	0	1,011
8323 Mental Health General Purposes	354	0	0	0	0	354
8324 Covid General Purposes	107	0	(24)	0	0	83
8140 Bronllys AMI Legacy	136	0	(9)	0	0	127
8001 Brecon General Purposes	37	1	0	0	0	38
8325 Estate M R Morgan Properties Fund	62	0	0	0	0	62
8326 Estate M J Brand Property Fund	0	181	0	0	0	181
Other Unrestricted Funds	181	30	(9)	0	0	202
	<u>3,930</u>	<u>723</u>	<u>(295)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>236</u>	<u>4,594</u>

The objects of the unrestricted funds are as follows:

The unrestricted Funds usually contain donations where a particular part of a Hospital or Health Board activity was nominated by the donor at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the Trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by Service managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area. Service Managers' recommendations are duly considered and these funds can be spent at any time with the prior approval of the Charitable Funds Committee or Executive Directors/Assistant Directors.

Estate M R Morgan Properties Fund is a fund that holds the valuation of investment properties at the balance sheet date. This note includes the recognition of investment property assets left to the charity as part of a legacy estate. The Charity owns a 1/3 share of these properties and receives a 1/3 share of income and expenditure regarding these properties. All gains and losses relating to the valuation of these properties are charged to this fund. All rental income and investment management expenditure in relation to these properties is allocated to the unrestricted General Purpose funds so that it can be used for the furtherance of general charitable purposes.

Estate M J Brand Property Fund is a fund that holds the valuation of an investment property at the balance sheet date. This fund includes the recognition of investment property asset left to the charity as part of a legacy estate. The Charity owns a 1/4 share in this property and receives a 1/4 share of income and expenditure regarding this property. All gains and losses relating to the valuation of this property are charged to this fund. All rental income and investment management expenditure in relation to this property is allocated to the unrestricted General Purpose funds so that it can be used for the furtherance of general charitable purposes.

The material funds specified in the above note will vary from year to year dependent on the closing year end balance.

We consider that a closing fund balance of £25,000 or greater are material for disclosure in these accounts.

The balance at 1 April 2021 has been restated across individual lines within the note to update for previous incorrect amounts. This has no change to the overall value of £3.930M and relates to reclassification of balances held between individual lines.

Accounts

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year
Ended 31st March 2021

Contents

Page

Reference and Administrative Details	2-4
Charity Annual Report	4-20
Statement of Trustee Responsibility	21
Audit Report	22
Statement of Financial Activities	25
Balance Sheet	26
Statement of Cash Flow	27
Accounting Policies and Notes to the Accounts	28-39

Trustee Arrangements

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Fund (the Charity) is registered with the Charity Commission; Powys Teaching Local Health Board (Powys THB) is designated as Corporate Trustee.

The members of Powys THB who served during the financial year to 31st March 2021 were as follows:

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Board Members 2020/21			
Chair		Vivienne Harpwood	
Vice Chair		Mel Davies	
Chief Executive		Carol Shillabeer	
Independent Members		Officer Members	
Third Sector	Trish Buchan	Executive Director of Finance & IT	Pete Hopgood
Trade Union	Susan Newport	Executive Director of Workforce & OD	Julie Rowles
University	Frances Gerrard	Executive Medical Director	Paul Buss
Finance	Anthony Thomas	Executive Director of Nursing	Alison Davies
Capital /Estates	Mark Taylor	Executive Director of Planning & Performance	Hayley Thomas
Local Authority	Matthew Dorrance	Executive Director of Therapies & Health Sciences	Claire Madsen
ICT	Ian Phillips	Executive Director of Primary, Community Care and Mental Health	Jamie Marchant

Community -	Owen James (to 4 th September) (Vacant to present)	Executive Director of Public Health	Stuart Bourne
Legal	Vacant	Board Secretary	Rani Mallison

In order to assist the Corporate Trustee to fulfil its statutory duties under this registration, a Charitable Fund's Committee has been established with delegated powers to manage the Charity.

Charitable Funds Committee Membership

Current

Vivienne Harpwood	-	Interim Chairperson (from September 5 th 2020)
Owen James	-	Chairperson (to September 4 th 2020)
Mark Taylor	-	Independent Member
Trish Buchan	-	Independent Member
Tony Thomas	-	Independent Member
Pete Hopgood	-	Executive Director of Finance & IT
Alison Davies	-	Executive Director of Nursing

Registered Office

The registered office of the Charity is Bronllys Hospital, Bronllys, Brecon, Powys, LD3 0LY.

Registration Number

The Charity is registered with the Charity Commission – Registered Number 1057902.

Bankers

Barclays Bank
57 Frogmore Street
Abergavenny
Gwent
NP7 5AT

Internal Auditors

NHS Wales Shared
Services Partnership
Audit & Assurance Services
4-5 Charnwood Court
Heol Billingsley
Parc Nantgarw
Cardiff
CF15 7QZ

Investment Advisors

Brewin Dolphin Ltd
12 Smithfield Street
London
EC1A 9BD

External Auditors

Auditor General for Wales
Audit Wales
24 Cathedral Road
Cardiff
CF11 9LJ

Foreword

The Charity was formally created on 28th May 2004 by a 'Deed of Arrangement' which replaced the Powys Health Care NHS Trust Charitable Fund, which had been in existence since 26th July 1996.

These accounts have been prepared in line with Financial Reporting Standard 102 (FRS 102).

The Charity's annual report and accounts for the year ending 31st March 2021 have been prepared by the Corporate Trustee in accordance with Part VI of the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2005 (Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) 2015). The Charity's report and accounts include all the separately established charitable funds for which the Local Health Board is responsible.

Administrative Details

The Charity has an umbrella registration with the Charity Commission under which funds are registered together under a single 'main' registration number. There are a total of 77 individual funds maintained within the accounting records as at the 31 March 2021, and the notes to the accounts distinguish the types of funds and disclose separately all material funds.

Charitable monies donated to the Charity are accepted, held and administered as funds and property held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 1977 and the National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990.

Trustee

Powys THB is the Corporate Trustee of the Charitable Fund governed by the law applicable to Local Health Boards, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and also the law applicable to Charities, which is governed by the Charities Act 2011.

The chair and independent members of the Board are appointed by the Welsh Government and the executive directors are appointed by the Board.

The Corporate Trustee devolves responsibility for the on-going management of the charity to the Charitable Funds Committee which administers the fund on behalf of the Corporate Trustee. Details of the Corporate Trustee and its Charitable Funds Committee are disclosed on pages 2 to 4.

Principal Charitable Fund Advisor to the Board

Under a scheme of delegated authority approved by the Corporate Trustee, the Executive Director of Finance of Powys THB has responsibility for the management of the Charity, and the Head of Financial Services is the principal officer overseeing the day-to-day financial management and accounting for the charitable fund and its specific charitable accounts during the year.

Professional Advisors

The principal professional advisors to the Corporate Trustee are detailed on page 4.

Structure Governance and Management

The Charity's unrestricted fund was established using the model declaration of trust. All funds held on trust as at the date of registration were either part of this unrestricted fund or registered as separate restricted funds under the main Charity. Subsequent donations and gifts received by the Charity that are attributable to the original funds are added to those fund balances within the existing Charity. Where funds have been received which have unique specific restrictions set by the donor, new unrestricted (designated) funds have been established.

The current structure of the individual funds reflects the fact that the majority of income and expenditure is focused where patients receive services. Operational managers exercise control over the funds donated to their management area. The charitable funds available for spending are allocated to service areas within Powys THB's management structure. There are, for example, specific allocations made for individual wards and for specific service areas such as Palliative Care and Brecon Cardiac Services.

Members of the Powys THB and its Charitable Funds Committee are not individual Trustees under Charity Law but act as agents on behalf of the Corporate Trustee.

Acting for the Corporate Trustee, the Charitable Funds Committee is responsible for the overall management of the Charitable Funds. The Committee is required to:

- control, manage and monitor the use of the fund's resources for the public benefit having regard to guidance issued by the Charity Commission,
- provide support, guidance and encouragement for all its income raising activities whilst managing and monitoring the receipt of all income,
- ensure that 'best practice' is followed in the conduct of all its affairs fulfilling all of its legal responsibilities,
- ensure that the approved Investment Policy incorporated within the Charitable Funds Policy approved by the Teaching Local Health Board as Corporate Trustee is adhered to and that performance is regularly reviewed whilst being aware of ethical considerations,
- keep the Corporate Trustee fully informed on the activity, performance and risks of the Charity.

Powys THB is the main beneficiary of the charity and is a related party by virtue of being the Charity's Corporate Trustee. By working in partnership with Powys THB, the charitable funds are used to best effect and so when deciding upon the most beneficial way to use charitable funds, the Corporate Trustee has regard to its main activities, objectives, strategies and plans. The Corporate Trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objectives of each fund that has been designated to respect the specific wishes of each donor.

The accounting records and the day-to-day administration of the fund is dealt with by the Finance Department located at Bronllys Hospital, Brecon, Powys, LD3 0LS.

A message from our Chair

You may or may not already be familiar with our Charity but PTHB Charity is the registered charity for the whole of the Powys Teaching Local Health Board and we look after all donations that are made to PTHB staff, services, and hospitals. We work with health board staff to use those donations directly, or distribute them through our different funding streams. It is our goal to support innovative staff and patient projects for the benefit of the health and wellbeing of Powys.

The Health Board and Charity have had a remarkable and perhaps the most challenging of years in 2020. Our heroic NHS staff have been at the heart of the nation's response to the pandemic. It goes without saying that we are incredibly proud of the way that staff and volunteers across Powys have dealt with adversity and risen to the occasion. We made it our goal to provide as much support for them as possible through the Charity. This year saw us introduce the very first full-time member of staff for the Charity, our Charity Manager, who started in April 2020 to help us do just that.

In 2020-21 we were able to fund 94 new projects and commit a total of over three hundred and fifty thousand pounds. An amazing total that would not have been possible without the support and dedication of our health board colleagues to bring those projects to fruition as well as an impactful national fundraising campaign by NHS Charities Together and galvanised local fundraisers. The outpouring of generosity and gratitude from our communities has allowed the Charity to deliver a more effective and impactful response to support both staff and patients during the pandemic.

I am pleased to now have this opportunity to pause, reflect and celebrate everything we have been able to achieve together. Thank you to everyone that has helped to make those achievements possible.

Vivienne Harpwood,

Chair of Powys Teaching Local Health Board and PTHB Charitable Funds Committee

Our objectives

The Charity's main fund has NHS wide objectives as follows:

"The Trustee shall hold the Trust fund upon trust to apply the income, and at their discretion, so far as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service, wholly or mainly for the services provided by Powys Teaching Local Health Board (hereinafter referred to as "the objects")"

This means that the fund can be used for the benefit of patients and staff who receive or help deliver the services provided by Powys THB in accordance with the Deed of Trust.

The Charity is funded by donations and/or legacies received from patients, relatives and friends, the general public and other external organisations. The Corporate Trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objects of each fund. The trustee respects the wishes of our donors to benefit patient care and advance good health and welfare of patients and staff and ensuring that all expenditure fulfils public benefit criteria. The practice of the Charity is to provide support to the Powys THB by the following means: -

Patients' Expenditure: by purchase of small equipment, and the provision of services and facilities not normally provided by or additional to the normal NHS provision.

Staff Expenditure: by supporting staff to provide more effective services to patients, through (for example) additional education and training opportunities; and facilitating and promoting research.

Medical Equipment: by purchase of equipment in addition to that normally provided by the NHS.

When there are changes in the delivery of a service, or when for some other reason it becomes impractical to maintain a separate fund, the Corporate Trustee has ultimate discretion, in accordance with Section 96 of the NHS Act 1977, to apply the charitable funds. Its objective, however, is to continue to respect the donor's wishes.

Building new local objectives

Establishing a new framework for the progression and development of the Charity across 2020-21 was a key objective for Powys Teaching Health Board. Until 2020, the Charity had operated with no dedicated full-time members of staff. There was, therefore, capacity to expand its scope and reach with the introduction of a full-time Charity Manager in April 2020 employed by the Health Board.

The objectives outlined below have been set out in-line with the strategic objectives of the Powys Teaching Health Board's Integrated Medium Term Plan and its core values.

The strategic objectives aim to:

- Provide clarity on the Charity's purpose and remit for PTHB staff and members of the public.
- Outline key areas for development.
- Establish a pathway for progression.

- Demonstrate the synergies between the objectives of the Charity and those of the PTHB as set out by the Integrated Medium-Term Plan (IMTP).

Placing the Charity in context

Until April 2020, the Charity was operating with no full-time members of staff and under the guidance of supporting health board staff and the commitment of the Independent Members that form the Charitable Funds Committee. As such, the scope of the Charity and its objectives were limited by its resources.

The appointment of a full-time Charity Manager in April 2020 afforded the opportunity to review and expand upon the existing objectives in line with the strategic aims of the Charitable Funds Committee and the Powys Teaching Health Board.

The single most influential factor on these strategic objectives has been the disruption and impact of the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020. Naturally, the pandemic greatly impacted operations and restricted engagement with stakeholders but it also emerged as a major priority for the Charity to address through the distribution of its funds.

Where possible, the Charity looks to take a lead from the most influential and impactful third sector organisations from across the UK, particularly those in the field of healthcare and medical support. More locally, the Charity will also look to the other health board charities in Wales for a steer on relevant issues and to coordinate campaigns and communications for the widest possible impact.

Maintaining a strong relationship and open dialogue with the aforementioned organisations can ensure the Charity is as knowledgeable, responsive and effective as possible within its field.

Key objectives

The following objectives have been chosen in order to outline a clear and consistent identity for the Charity, build a profile and increase its impact through greater engagement, and ensure it remains sustainable.

- 1) Ensure strategy, planning and governance are efficient and effective.
 - a) Review all Charity governance and bidding arrangements to implement operational efficiencies.
 - b) Establish clear Charity guidelines and policy for PTHB staff and independent members.
 - c) Develop a new Stakeholder Engagement Strategy and Operational Framework for the Charity.
 - d) Scale and adapt the Charity whilst ensuring its long-term viability and sustainability.
- 2) Develop a timely and effective charitable response to health and wellbeing issues across Powys, such as the COVID-19 pandemic.

- a) Proactively engage with staff and patients to facilitate new charitable funding proposals.
 - b) Collaborate with third sector partners on fundraising and awareness raising campaigns.
 - c) Implement a new support programme for staff, volunteers and patients who are impacted by COVID-19.
 - d) Generate relevant engagement opportunities to allow the public to connect with the Charity.
- 3) Create and implement an engaging communication strategy.
- a) Create a new brand identity for the Charity with input from key stakeholders (PTHB staff, third sector partners, service users, beneficiaries and local residents).
 - b) Establish a public fundraising presence and generate new fundraising opportunities for the Charity.
 - c) Produce effective and engaging campaigns to widen the Charity's reach and engage new audiences.
- 4) Develop and coordinate a comprehensive stakeholder network.
- a) Build on existing regional partnerships in order to further the Charity's strategic objectives.
 - b) Form new partnerships with key stakeholders which support the implementation of the Charity's strategic objectives.
 - c) Manage the Charity's engagement network (staff, volunteers and public).

Delivery and monitoring

Delivery of these objectives is overseen and monitored by the Corporate Trustee as a key programme of work to support the Charitable Funds Committee and Health Board in achieving both wellbeing and charitable objectives.

Our year in review

Fundraising

2020/21 saw a large uptake of interest in supporting and donating to Powys Teaching Health Board and PTHB Charity. With COVID-19 impacting the NHS and particularly, frontline staff, there were thousands of fundraisers established to support various NHS Charities across the UK. The largest and most successful of these was established by the membership body, NHS Charities Together. Their COVID-19 fundraiser raised over £150 million, which is being distributed between over 200 NHS Charities across the UK. This was supported by Captain Sir Tom Moore, who raised £32.8m for NHS Charities Together by walking 100 laps of his garden before his 100th birthday – breaking the Guinness World Record for an individual's charity walk and inspiring the nation.

In April 2020, PTHB Charity became a member of NHS Charities Together. Since becoming a member, the Charity has received a total of £151,600 in COVID response funding. This grant funding has since been distributed amongst staff and patients as part of the first phase of response funding across the year.

In addition to the above, the PTHB Charity has plans to apply for a further £50-100,000 from NHS Charities Together to develop a programme to support community partnerships and aiding community recovery from COVID-19 across Powys. The fund has a strong focus on collaboration between multiple partner organisations and the PTHB Charity is exploring this opportunity through the Powys Regional Partnership Board for a programme which will begin in 2022, spanning a two-year period.

In the same timeframe, the Charity has also been part of an all-Wales NHS Fundraisers organised by the Swansea Bay Health Board Charity, which has raised over £195,000 to be distributed evenly between 9 NHS Charities in Wales. The PTHB Charity has received £24,662 of funding from this campaign.

PTHB staff members and the local community have also established several smaller Just Giving fundraisers, with walking and cycling challenges, knitting projects and even a skydive. Perhaps the most successful of these being Brecon RFC's shearing and 'name the ewe' competition which raised a combined £16,000 for PTHB Charity and local ambulance stations in May and June 2020.

In addition, there have been well-over 200 donations and contributions made to staff at various hospital sites from local and national business, organisations and community members. These donations have ranged from food and supplies to training, staff discounts and other amenities. In order to better manage and track these donations, a new organisational gifts register has been created.

Communications & Engagement

Developing the Charity's communication channels (both internal and external) was essential to establishing a foundation of support from staff members and the local community.

The PTHB Charity now has the following new online accounts which have grown significantly:

- A new Twitter handle to engage with the public and staff launched on the May 2020 (@PTHBCharity).
- A Facebook page (facebook.com/PTHBCharity) launched in October 2020.
- A Just Giving page (<https://www.justgiving.com/PTHBcharity>) to process online donations and allow community members to establish digital fundraisers with over 19 different fundraisers created during the year.
- A Work for Good profile (<https://workforgood.co.uk/about/charities/view/powys-teaching-health->

board-charity/) which will allow business and organisations to engage with and donate to the Charity.

- An updated bilingual presence on the new Powys Teaching Health Board website (<https://pthb.nhs.wales/about-us/our-charity/>)

The Charity's social media channels have had over 70,000 impressions since their creation with an average engagement rate of 2.6% and a total of almost 250 active followers across all channels.

With expanded capacity, the Charity also has plans to boost engagement through a monthly newsletter for staff and the public. In addition to this, the Charity is preparing to launch its own website within the next 12-18 months.

COVID response fund

A new *COVID Response Fund* funding stream was launched for staff on the 26th May in order to utilise the NHS Charities Together funding from their hugely successful COVID appeal. The response fund was established in order for staff to be able to quickly access funding for urgent requirements, and to address the impact of COVID-19 on services, staff and patients.

The Charity sought the input of NHS and frontline staff across Powys on how the funds could be best used. This has led to over 50 different projects being implemented to date. These range from new staff wellbeing facilities at each of Powys' community hospital sites to an online leadership support programme for nursing staff. Other projects included using technology to help isolated patients contact their loved ones throughout lockdown and outdoor renovations to create new wellbeing gardens for patients and staff.

The response to a staff evaluation of the fund has been overwhelmingly positive, with the majority of applicants finding the process highly accessible. Applicants praised the ease of the process (all respondents found it either very accessible or accessible) and the good level of communication between themselves and grant administrators. The majority of applicants were applying for Charitable Funds for the first time and stated they would be more likely to apply again after their experience with the fund. This is important as many applicants stated that they were unsure of the existing processes and mechanisms to apply for funding.

Overall, the elements of the grant scheme that were criticised included delays on decision making and the difficulty in procuring items. Respondents stated they would be keen to see future grant schemes retain the same level of communication, indicate timescales for the procurement process and focus on specific themes for a set period of time. This feedback has helped the Charity to develop new guidelines for applicants and has helped to inform the progression of new and existing funds.

The renewed interest in Charitable Funds through the scheme has also led to the submission of additional proposals for the General Fund and development meetings to discuss future proposals. The scheme has also served as a good pilot for future charity funding initiatives and its evaluation will help to inform the Charity's ongoing Stakeholder Engagement Strategy.

All Wales NHS charities collaboration

The impact of COVID-19 has seen an increase in public interest and support for NHS Charities, which has led to new opportunities for collaboration in Wales. Led by the Swansea Bay Health Charity, Welsh NHS Charities have established an all Wales fundraising campaign to support with COVID-19. The campaign has been an excellent opportunity for PTHB Charity to establish a working relationship with the other Health Board charities in Wales, particularly those in Cardiff, Swansea and North Wales who have all developed new brands in the past 2-3 years.

Following the success of the campaign and the increasing pressure on NHS Charities, an all Wales NHS Charities Group has been formed. The Group will enable greater collaboration and communication between Health Board Charities and the ability to campaign at a national level. The inaugural meeting was on the 9th September 2020 and the Group continues to meet on a quarterly basis.

Additional governance measures

An internal audit into the effectiveness of governance arrangements in place during the response to Covid-19 in August 2020 highlighted the significant increase in community gifts and donations to PTHB staff across 2020 led to the need for new measures to ensure correct governance procedure is being followed throughout PTHB. The Charity Manager created new guidance for all staff members to help outline the appropriateness of charitable gifts and donations along with the steps to correctly record them. A Good Governance of Gifts & Donations document was created in September 2020 in line with existing PTHB guidance and the Healthcare Financial Management Association (HFMA) recommendations.

In order to ensure greater clarity and guidelines for Committee members, PTHB staff and the public, the Charity Manager has undertaken a comprehensive governance and funding review to help address any gaps in governance and procedures following the changes of the past year, which have impacted service delivery and numerous processes, such as holding virtual committee meetings and changes in consideration for core and non-core expenditure. This has led to the creation of a new staff policy for Charitable Funds in addition to new general funding guidelines, application forms and a new approval process for all proposals to ensure wider input and provide a structured timeline for applicants.

New staff appointment

The introduction of a Charity Manager earlier in the year led to a steady increase in the scope and reach of the Health Board's Charitable Funds with the addition of new internal and external communication channels, an increased public-facing presence and the development of new partnerships and commitments.

The scope of the Charity is planned to continue to grow over the next 12-24 months and beyond in line with its Annual Plan and strategic objectives. The Corporate Trustee, therefore, decided that an additional post should be a part of the efforts to scale and adapt the Charity whilst ensuring its long-term viability and sustainability

The Charity Administrative Support Officer post will provide crucial support to both the Charity Manager and Board Secretary, ensuring that day to day administration for the Charity can continue to function to a high standard, free of delays with the increased volume of work.

Following a targeted recruitment plan across January and February 2021, the Charity appointed a new Charity Administrative Support Officer on the 18th February with commencement in role in May 2021.

Charity Brand Development

A unified brand identity for the Charity is a key priority as the scope and reach of the Health Board's Charitable Funds steadily increases with the addition of new internal and external communication channels, an increased public-facing presence and the development of new partnerships and commitments. The development of a brand identity is an element of the long-term objectives identified earlier in the report.

Brand development will include the creation of new logos, typefaces and imagery for the Charity's use across internal documents, social media and other digital platforms (including any future website). These will be based on a specific tone and messaging which reflects the Charity's existing and target audiences as well as engagement objectives. The work will also include guidelines for the use of the brand in various scenarios and provide a platform from which to build campaigns and communications going forwards.

With the prioritisation of addressing COVID-19 response and recovery, the addition of new staff, existing governance and establishing a community presence, work on the development of the Charity's new brand has been delayed to late 2021 with a successful launch of the new brand currently planned for 2022.

Ongoing projects and partnerships

Expanding upon the number of third sector partnerships and external partnerships is a continued area of focus for the Charity, with the aim of expanding the scope of the funding proposals and potential projects presented to the Charitable Funds Committee. There are a number of strategic proposals in development which focus on collaborations with third sector partners that can address gaps in particular funding/project areas (based on applications over the previous 18 months) and engage audiences that are missing from current engagement such as projects with children and young people, creative collaborations in addition to advocacy and prevention work.

The Charity approved funding to support a holistic, renewed programme to improve End of Life Care across Powys in July 2020. The Charity Manager is supporting the development of this ongoing programme in an advisory capacity as a member of the project steering group, which was established in October 2020 and continues to meet on a monthly basis. The project has already resulted in a successful staff and public survey of End of Life care across Powys, a partnership with the National Museum of Wales and the implementation of new spiritual care considerations. The programme will continue on throughout 2021 and 2022 to

deliver enhancements to palliative care suites and establish a support network for staff, patients and relatives.

In December 2020, the Charity supported funding for a temporary position (nine months) of a digital project coordinator. The role is based within PAVO (Powys' Voluntary Sector Council), working closely with Powys Teaching Health Board. The role was created to strengthen accessibility to services by coordinating technical volunteers to be available virtually and face to face in a community setting to set patients up with their arranged appointment. The position is also responsible for communicating with Community Connectors, the Powys library service and other venues to establish support hubs in North Powys.

Continuing its aim to support greater collaboration between sectors, in March 2021 PTHB Charity also supported the Horizon Arts in Mental Health project which aims to strategically embed creativity at the heart of mental health, health and wellbeing practice. This collaboration between the Health Board, the local Council and the arts/voluntary sector will consult and engage with, and support the creativity of, mental health and other related patients and service users of all ages, their families, carers and health care staff. Artists will collaborate with individuals and/or groups, to devise therapeutic creative arts experiences with the intention of improving people's mental health, health and wellbeing.

Income & expenditure

Income

Voluntary income consists of donations and legacies from patients and their relatives and friends. Total income of £392,130 received during 2020/21 included £58,987 which related to two legacies.

Donations in 2020/21 include an amount of £17,217 received from various Leagues of Friends associated with Powys Hospitals (2020: £12,048).

The generosity of all those who made a donation or left a legacy is greatly appreciated. An analysis of total income is given below.

	2020/21	2019/20
	£	Restated £
Interest and Dividends	79,104	86,295
Donations	102,439	56,048
Legacies	58,987	77,544
Grant Income	151,600	0
	<u>392,130</u>	<u>219,887</u>

Expenditure

Expenditure on charitable activities and Support Costs in 2020/21 was £256,685 (2020 Restated: £488,417).

An analysis of expenditure is shown below:

	2020/21	2019/20 Restated
	£	£
Staff Education, Welfare and Amenities	56,409	95,622
Patient Education, Welfare and Amenities	92,209	330,364
Medical Equipment	15,188	43,503
Building and refurbishment	1,584	0
Support Costs	91,295	18,928
	<u>256,685</u>	<u>488,417</u>

Gain/Loss on Investment Assets

An amount of £2.804M was invested via Brewin Dolphin Ltd in February 2020 and at the 31st March 2021 was valued at £3.328M (2020:£2.276M) the unrealised gain on Investment totalled £0.558M. Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value of the investment at the year end and opening carrying value. Since the investments have not physically been sold, this change in valuation remains an unrealised gain/loss until a sale transaction realises the value and it becomes a realised gain/loss.

Elements of funds held

Expenditure was undertaken from the Charity's unrestricted and restricted income funds; these funds comprise two elements:

- **The General Purposes Fund**, which is constituted of funds received by the Charity with no particular preference expressed by donors. Applications can be made to this fund from any service area within Powys THB. Expenditure from this fund is targeted on projects in areas that do not have available Designated Funds to pay for them.
- **Designated Funds**, which usually contain donations where a particular part of a Hospital or Health Board activity was nominated by the donor at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the Trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by Service Managers who can make recommendations

on how to spend the money within their designated area. Service Managers' recommendations are duly considered and these funds can be spent at any time with the prior approval of the Charitable Funds Committee or Executive Directors/Assistant Directors.

Reserves policy

The Charity's reserves policy has the objective of ensuring that the Charity has sufficient funds available to maintain liquidity, cover unforeseen risks and provide for future opportunities.

The Charity relies heavily on income from donations, fundraising and legacies. These are unpredictable sources that can vary year to year. Therefore, the Charity needs sufficient reserves to be able to continue its activities in the event of fluctuations in its income.

The Charity has a target level of reserves of £0.708M. This is based on the following calculation, with average figures taken from the last three years of audited accounts:

- One year's administration cost (support costs, fundraising costs and investment management costs).
- 20% of the value of investments held.
- 25% of the grant funded activity expenditure.

The target level of reserves will be reassessed on an annual basis.

The Trustee will review the actual reserves held against the target at least annually, to ensure that sufficient funds are held within the Charity, whilst also continuing to utilise funds within a reasonable period of receipt.

A review of funds, performance & investments

The net assets of the Charitable Funds as at 31st March 2021 were £3,932,603 (2020 Restated: £3,251,839).

The charity continues to rely on donations and legacies and investment income as the main sources of income. Total incoming resources increased by £172,243 compared with the previous financial year. Legacy income decreased by £18,557.

Expenditure of £256,685 has decreased compared with the previous year (2020 Restated: £488,417). The total charitable expenditure on direct charitable activity, including support costs was £256,685 across a range of programmes.

Purchase of new medical equipment

The total spend on providing new equipment for Powys THB of £15,188 (2020 Restated: £43,503) represents a vital and valuable contribution to enhancing the provision of clinical care ranging from purchases of small items of rehabilitation

equipment through to patient monitors for use in the Minor Injury Unit at Llandrindod Hospital.

Provision of Staff Education, Welfare and Amenities

Of the total Staff Education, Welfare and Amenities expenditure in year of £56,409 (2020 Restated: £95,622), the Charity contributed £22,411 (2020 Restated: £23,710) towards the provision of education and training for Powys THB staff undertaking further professional education and training.

Provision of Patient Education, Welfare and Amenities

A significant amount of expenditure £92,209 (2020 Restated: £330,364) has been charged under this heading in the year from small initiatives such as increased patient activities at day hospitals to the purchase of televisions in Epynt Ward in Brecon Hospital.

Performance management

The Charity Manager has been employed in order to deliver a new strategy for the Charity and to support the development of new projects, partnerships and proposals to help the Charity to best fulfil its charitable aims and objectives. The Charity Manager will help the Trustee to monitor general progress and performance of charitable funds and their utilisation. The performance of the Charity Manager is regularly reviewed by both the Charitable Funds Committee and the Corporate Trustee in order to ensure to the Charity continues to achieve and deliver support to its full potential.

All general purpose funding proposals and significant proposals (above £10,000) are reviewed and approved by the Charitable Funds Committee with prior support from the PTHB Executive Committee. Local and designated fund requests that fall below the above threshold require support from Executive Directors/Assistant Directors for the delegated service managers who manage those funds.

Investments

The Corporate Trustee has considered potential risks to which the Charity is exposed. There are no major risks that have been identified other than those associated with the normal fluctuations in the value of investments. The Trustee believes these risks are appropriately managed. Independent investment advisors (Brewin Dolphin Limited) have been appointed, and investments are held in a diversified fund of investments.

The Corporate Trustee invests the funds of the Charity with Brewin Dolphin Ltd via a Portfolio arrangement. At the year-end 14%, 74%, 6% and 5% were invested in Fixed Income, Equities, Alternatives and Other Investments respectively with the remaining 1% held as cash assets.

The Corporate Trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity-based investment, and receives a quarterly investments performance report at each Charitable Funds Committee meeting.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient wellbeing, the Corporate Trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound, and are not opposed to the core purpose of the Charity. This ethical mandate is interpreted by our Investment Managers and informs the makeup of our portfolio. These ethical considerations are regularly monitored on a quarterly basis.

This THB also has investment property assets left to the charity as part of a legacy estate. The Charity owns a 1/3 share of these properties and receives a 1/3 share of income and expenditure regarding these properties

The strategy of the Corporate Trustee is that funds are spent within a timely manner after receipt. The Charity has further developed this strategy to target funds that remained dormant for a period of over 12 months to ensure that the funds that have been built up over many years are being targeted and distributed equitably. This has been made possible by the introduction of a Charity Manager to support the Corporate Trustee's aims and to support service managers, Senior operational teams and Directorate Managers in developing strategic proposals to utilise funds throughout the year.

Looking ahead to 2021

This review of the Charity should be seen in the context of the Trustee vision to assist Powys THB to deliver health services that meet the needs of all its citizens.

The direction of the Charity will be shaped by the future provision of services and the need to redesign patient care. Powys THB is currently considering a number of proposed service direction changes as initially outlined within its published Integrated Medium Term Plan and updated with a new Annual Plan for 2021/22. This has been significantly influenced by the impact of the pandemic on health services.

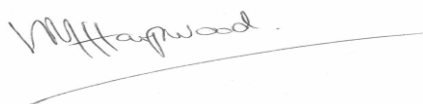
PTHB Charity will further develop its strategic approach to utilising funds and build on its workplan for 2021/22 with its additional staff capacity, with a view to successfully launching its new brand and boosting engagement. This will include a renewed new focus on the strategic areas shaped by both the Health Board's Annual Plan and emerging priorities such as recovery and renewal.

The Charity will continue work with partners, donors, staff and other stakeholders to add benefit to the population of Powys receiving health care services. As such, income and expenditure plans will be the subject of continual review to ensure that future needs are prioritised accordingly.

Thank you for all your support

On behalf of the patients and staff who have benefited from improved services due to donations and legacies, the Corporate Trustee and the Charity would like to thank all patients, relatives, friends and staff who have made charitable donations or contributions during the year. We have been overwhelmed by the generosity of our communities this year and for that we cannot thank them enough.

PTHB Charity and the Powys Teaching Health Board has a clear view of how health services should be delivered to improve the health and wellbeing of Powys. We can only make this vision possible through Powys THB's partners, staff, patients, carers and our Powys communities and we invite you to join us to make this a reality. If you want to learn more about PTHB Charity and how you can support, please visit the Charity's website: pthb.nhs.wales/about-us/our-charity/ or contact Abe Sampson, Charity Manager at abe.sampson@wales.nhs.uk.



Professor V M Harpwood

Chair

**Powys Teaching
Local Health Board**



Mrs C Shillabeer

Chief Executive

**Powys Teaching
Local Health Board**

Statement of Trustee responsibilities in respect of the Trustee's Report and the financial statements

Under charity law, the Trustee is responsible for preparing the Trustee Report and the financial statements for each financial year which show a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the excess of income over expenditure for that period.

In preparing these financial statements, generally accepted accounting practice entails that the Trustee:

- selects suitable accounting policies and then applies them consistently;
- makes judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- states whether the recommendations of the Statement of Recommended Practice FRS 102 have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- states whether the financial statements comply with the trust deed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- prepares the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue its activities.

The Trustee is required to act in accordance with the trust deed and the rules of the charity, within the framework of trust law. The Trustee is responsible for keeping proper accounting records, sufficient to disclose at any time, with reasonable accuracy, the financial position of the charity at that time, and to enable the Trustee to ensure that, where any statements of accounts are prepared by them under section 42(1) of the Charities Act 2011, those statements of accounts comply with the requirements of regulations under that provision. The Trustee has a general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to it to safeguard the assets of the charity and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The Trustee is responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the financial and other information included on the Powys Teaching Local Health Board website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

The Trustee confirms that it has met the responsibilities set out above and complied with the requirements for preparing the accounts. The financial statements set out on pages 26 to 40 attached have been compiled from and are in accordance with the financial records maintained by the Trustee.

By Order of the Trustee



Signed:(Chair)

Date: 5 May 2022.....



Signed:(Chief Executive) Date: 5 May 2022.....

The independent auditor's report of the Auditor General for Wales to the trustee of Powys Teaching Health Board Charitable Fund

Opinion on financial statements

I have audited the financial statements of Powys Teaching Health Board Charitable Fund (the Charity) for the year ended 31st March 2021 under the Charities Act (2011). These comprise the Statement of Financial Activities, Balance Sheet, Statement of Cash Flows and related notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In my opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity as at 31st March 2021 and of its incoming resources and application of resources for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the Charities Act 2011.

Basis of opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing in the UK (ISAs (UK)) and Practice Note 10 'Audit of Financial Statements of Public Sector Entities in the United Kingdom'. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report. I am independent of the charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit of the financial statements in the UK including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, I have concluded that the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work I have performed, I have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the body's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

My responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustee with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other Information

The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and my auditor's report thereon. The trustee is responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in my report, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. My responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or knowledge obtained in the course of the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If I identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, I am required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

Report on other requirements

Matters on which I report by exception

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 require me to report to you if, in my opinion:

- the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the trustee report;
- sufficient accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for my audit have not been received from branches not visited by my team;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- I have not received all of the information and explanations I require for my audit.

Responsibilities

Responsibilities of the trustee for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the statement of trustee responsibilities, the trustee is responsible for preparing the financial statements in accordance with the Charities Act 2011, for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustee determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustee is responsible for assessing the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless deemed inappropriate.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

I have been appointed as auditor under section 150 of the Charities Act 2011 and report in accordance with regulations made under section 154 of that Act.

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. I design procedures in line with my responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud.

My procedures included the following:

- Enquiring of management, the charity's head of internal audit and those charged with governance, including obtaining and reviewing supporting documentation relating to the Charity's policies and procedures concerned with:
 - identifying, evaluating and complying with laws and regulations and whether they were aware of any instances of non-compliance;
 - detecting and responding to the risks of fraud and whether they have knowledge of any actual, suspected or alleged fraud; and
 - the internal controls established to mitigate risks related to fraud or non-compliance with laws and regulations.
- Considering as an audit team how and where fraud might occur in the financial statements and any potential indicators of fraud. As part of this discussion, I identified potential for fraud in the following areas: revenue recognition, expenditure recognition and posting of unusual journals.
- Obtaining an understanding of the Charity's framework of authority as well as other legal and regulatory frameworks that the Charity operates in, focusing on those laws and regulations

that had a direct effect on the financial statements or that had a fundamental effect on the operations of the Charity.

In addition to the above, my procedures to respond to identified risks included the following:

- reviewing the financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with relevant laws and regulations discussed above;
- enquiring of management and those charged with governance about actual and potential litigation and claims;
- reading minutes of meetings of those charged with governance; and
- in addressing the risk of fraud through management override of controls, testing the appropriateness of journal entries and other adjustments; assessing whether the judgements made in making accounting estimates are indicative of a potential bias; and evaluating the business rationale of any significant transactions that are unusual or outside the normal course of business.

I also communicated relevant identified laws and regulations and potential fraud risks to all audit team and remained alert to any indications of fraud or non-compliance with laws and regulations throughout the audit.

The extent to which my procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud, is affected by the inherent difficulty in detecting irregularities, the effectiveness of the Charity's controls, and the nature, timing and extent of the audit procedures performed.

A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of my auditor's report.



Adrian Crompton
Auditor General for Wales
10 May 2022

24 Cathedral Road
Cardiff
CF11 9LJ

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2021

	Note	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total Funds 2020/21 £000
Incoming resources from generated funds:					
Donations and legacies	3	313	0	0	313
Investments	5	79		0	79
Total incoming resources		392	0	0	392
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds	6	13	0	0	13
Charitable activities	7	256	0	0	256
Total expenditure		269	0	0	269
Net gains / (losses) on investments	13	557	0	1	558
Net income / (expenditure)		680	0	1	681
Transfer between funds	18	0	(2)	2	0
Net movement in funds		680	(2)	3	681
Reconciliation of Funds					
Total Funds brought forward	19	3,250	2	0	3,252
Total Funds carried forward		3,930	0	3	3,933

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2020

	Note	Unrestricted funds Restated £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total Funds 2019/20 Restated £000
Incoming resources from generated funds:					
Donations and legacies	3	134	0	0	134
Investments	5	86	0	0	86
Total incoming resources		220	0	0	220
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds	6	1	0	0	1
Charitable activities	7	488	0	0	488
Total expenditure		489	0	0	489
Net gains / (losses) on investments	13	144	0	0	144
Net income / (expenditure)		(125)	0	0	(125)
Transfer between funds	18	0	0	0	0
Net movement in funds		(125)	0	0	(125)
Reconciliation of Funds					
Total Funds brought forward	19	3,375	2	0	3,377
Total Funds carried forward		3,250	2	0	3,252

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total 31 March 2021	Total 31 March 2020 Restated £000
	Note	£000	£000	£000	£000	
Fixed assets:						
Investments	13	3,387	0	3	3,390	2,829
Total fixed assets		3,387	0	3	3,390	2,829
Current assets:						
Debtors	14	32	0	0	32	22
Cash and cash equivalents	15	657	0	0	657	591
Total current assets		689	0	0	689	613
Liabilities:						
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	16	146	0	0	146	190
Net current assets / (liabilities)		543	0	0	543	423
Total assets less current liabilities		3,930	0	3	3,933	3,252
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year	16	0	0	0	0	0
Total net assets / (liabilities)		3,930	0	3	3,933	3,252
The funds of the charity:						
Endowment Funds	19			3	3	0
Restricted income funds	19		0		0	2
Unrestricted income funds	19	3,930			3,930	3,250
Total funds		3,930	0	3	3,933	3,252

The notes on pages 29 to 40 form part of these accounts

Signed :

Vivienne Harpwood

Name :(Chair of Trustees)

5 May 2022

Date :

Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charity Statement of Cash Flows for the year ending 31 March 2021

		Unrestricted funds	Restricted Income funds	Endowment funds	Total Funds 2020-21 £000	Total Funds 2019-20 Restated £000
	Note					
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	17	(9)	0	(1)	(10)	(272)
Cash flows from investing activities:						
Dividend, interest and rents from investments	5	79	0	0	79	86
Proceeds from the sale of investments	13	804	0	0	804	3,192
Purchase of investments	13	(1,586)	0	0	(1,586)	(2,804)
Movement of Cash held as part of investment portfolio	13	779	0	0	779	0
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		76	0	0	76	474
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		67	0	(1)	66	202
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	15	591	0	0	591	389
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	15	657	0	0	657	591

Note on the accounts

1 Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared under the historic cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at fair value.

The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared in accordance with the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014 and the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Charities Act 2011 and UK Generally Accepted Practice as it applies from 1 January 2015.

The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared to give a 'true and fair' view and have departed from the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 only to the extent required to provide a 'true and fair view'. This departure has involved following Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014 rather than the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice effective from 1 April 2005 which has since been withdrawn.

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. There are no material uncertainties affecting the current year's accounts.

In future years, the key risks to the Charity are a fall in income from donations or investment income but the trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate those risks (see the risk management and reserves sections of the annual report for more information).

The Charity meet the definition of public benefit entity under FRS 102.

(b) Funds structure

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as:

- A restricted fund or
- An endowment fund.

Restricted funds are those where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose. The Charity's restricted funds tend to result from donations or legacies for specified purposes.

Endowment funds arise when the donor has expressly provided that the gift is to be invested and only the income of the fund may be spent. These funds are sub analysed between those where the Trustees have the discretion to spend the capital (expendable endowment) and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital (permanent endowment).

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are unrestricted income funds which are sub analysed between designated (earmarked) funds where the Trustees have set aside amounts to be used for specific purposes or which reflect the non-binding wishes of donors and unrestricted funds which are at the Trustees' discretion, including the general fund which represents the charity's reserves. The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 19.

(c) Incoming resources

Income consists of donations, legacies, income from charitable activities and investment income.

Donations are accounted for when received by the charity. All other income is recognised once the charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of incoming resources can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Where there are terms or conditions attached to incoming resources, particularly grants, then these terms or conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be satisfied until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the balance sheet as deferred income.

(d) Incoming resources from legacies

Legacies are accounted for as incoming resources either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable.

Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

(e) Incoming resources from endowment funds

The income received from the investment of endowment funds is attributed to unrestricted funds to be spent on charitable purposes. Any gains or losses arising from the valuation of investment of the endowment capital amount are attributed to the endowment fund

(f) Resources expended and irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities. Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

(g) Recognition of expenditure and associated liabilities as a result of grants

Grants payable are payments made to linked, related party or third party NHS bodies and non NHS bodies, in furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick.

Grant payments are recognised as expenditure when the conditions for their payment have been met or where there is a constructive obligation to make a payment.

A constructive obligation arises when:

- We have communicated our intention to award a grant to a recipient who then has a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant
- We have made a public announcement about a commitment which is specific enough for the recipient to have a reasonable expectation that they will receive a grant
- There is an established pattern of practice which indicates to the recipient that we will honour our commitment.

The Trustees have control over the amount and timing of grant payments and consequently where approval has been given by the trustees and any of the above criteria have been met then a liability is recognised. Grants are not usually awarded with conditions attached. However, when they are then those conditions have to be met before the liability is recognised.

Where an intention has not been communicated, then no expenditure is recognised but an appropriate designation is made in the appropriate fund. If a grant has been offered but there is uncertainty as to whether it will be accepted or whether conditions will be met then no liability is recognised.

(h) Allocation of support costs

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs. Support costs have been apportioned between charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 10.

(i) Fundraising costs

There has been £13K fundraising costs incurred by the Charity during 2020/21 (2019/20 £1K). This relates to investment management costs.

(j) Charitable activities

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 7.

(k) Debtors

Debtors are amounts owed to the charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

(l) Fixed Asset Investments

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed Asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) at the balance sheet date. The Statement of Financial Activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposal throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the Balance Sheet at the current mid price market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend. The SORP recommends that the bid price market price be used in valuing stocks and shares, although the difference between the bid and mid market price is not material. Other investments are included at the trustees' best estimate of market value.

The main form of financial risk faced by the charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to the wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors. Further information on the charity's investments can be found in note 13.

(m) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in no notice interest bearing savings accounts.

(n) Creditors

Creditors are amounts owed by the charity. They are measured at the amount that the charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt.

Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

(o) Realised gains and losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value. Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and opening carrying value.

2. Related party transactions

During the year none of the trustees or members of the key management staff or parties related to them has undertaken any material transactions with the Powys Teaching Local Health Board Charitable Funds other than those disclosed below.

Board Members (and other senior staff) take decisions both on Charity and Exchequer matters but endeavour to keep the interests of each discrete and do not seek to benefit personally from such decisions. Declarations of personal interest have been made in both capacities and are available to be inspected by the public.

The Charitable Trust Fund has made payments to Powys Teaching Health Board of £0.172M. As at 31 March 2021 the total owed to the Health Board was £0.116M (2020: £0.087M), and owed by the Health Board was £0.002M (2020:£0.000M).

The Charity's Board members have related party interests in the the following:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Details</u>	<u>Related Party Interests</u>
Trish Buchan	Independent Member	Powys Association of Voluntary Organisations (Ex officio Trustee)

The Total value of transactions with related parties during 2020/21 are as follows:

	Payment to related party £	Amounts received from related party £	Amounts owed to related party £	Amounts due from related party £
Related Party				
Powys Association of Voluntary Organisations	58,191	0	0	0

3. Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total 2020-21 £000	Total 2019-20 Restated £000
Donations	102	0	0	102	56
Legacies	59	0	0	59	78
Grants	152	0	0	152	0
	313	0	0	313	134

4. Role of volunteers

Like all charities, the THB Charity is reliant on a team of volunteers for our smooth running. Our volunteers perform the following role:

- Fund advisors – there are about 13 THB staff who manage how the charity's designated funds should be spent. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department. Each fund advisor has delegated powers to spend the designated funds that they manage in accordance with the trustees wishes subject to the approval of their Executive Director/Assistant Director or the Charitable Funds Committee. The trustees determine through its Strategy the key aims that expenditure should be utilised for. Fund advisors who spend more than £10,000 are required to seek approval from the Charitable Funds Committee setting out what they intend to spend the money on and the difference it will make to the patients and staff of the THB services.

In accordance with the SORP, due to the absence of any reliable measurement basis, the contribution of these volunteers is not recognised in the accounts.

5. Gross investment income

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Total 2020-21 £000	Total 2019-20 Restated £000
Fixed asset equity and similar investments	79	0	79	86
Short term investments, deposits and cash on deposit	0	0	0	0
	79	0	79	86

6. Analysis of expenditure on raising funds

	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Total 2020-21 £000	Total 2019-20 Restated £000
Investment management	13	0	13	1
	13	0	13	1

7. Analysis of charitable activity

	Grant funded activity £000	Support costs £000	Total 2020-21 £000	Total 2019-20 Restated £000
Medical research				
Purchase of new equipment	15	8	23	44
Building and refurbishment	2	1	3	0
Staff education and welfare	56	31	87	101
Patient education and welfare	92	51	143	343
	165	91	256	488

Support costs are apportioned based on %age of Grant funded activity

8. Analysis of grants

The charity does not make grants to individuals. All grants are made to the Health Board to provide for the care of NHS patients in furtherance of our charitable aims. The total cost of making grants, including support costs, is disclosed on the face of the Statement of Financial Activities and the actual funds spent on each category of charitable activity, is disclosed in note 7.

The trustees operate a scheme of delegation for the majority of the charitable funds, under which fund advisors manage the day to day disbursements on their projects in accordance with the directions set out by the trustees in charity standing orders and financial instructions. Funds managed under the scheme of delegation represent ongoing activities and it is not possible to segment these activities into discrete individual grant awards.

9. Movements in funding commitments

	Current liabilities	Restricted Non-current liabilities	Total 31 March 2021	Total 31 March 2020 Restated £000
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Opening balance at 1 April (see note 16)	190		190	96
Movement in liabilities	(44)		(44)	94
Closing balance at 31 March (see note 16)	146	0	146	190

As described in notes 7 and 8, the charity awards a number of grants in the year. Many grants are awarded and paid out in the same financial year. However, some grants which are awarded for example funding a specific post can span financial years. For such grants whilst the award may be for more than one year, it is only the annual amount that is paid out in year and recorded as expenditure within charitable activities.

The charity at present does not issue formal grant letters to recipients and therefore the expectation of the recipient in recognition of this grant as defined by the SORP is not met with certainty.

10. Allocation of support costs

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management of a charity.

	Raising funds £000	Charitable activities £000	Total 2020-21 £000	Total 2019-20 £000	Basis
Governance					
External audit	0	25	25	2	Charged to Central Fund
Finance and administration	0	3	3	4	Charged to Central Fund
Other professional fees					
Total governance	0	28	28	6	
Finance and administration	0	63	63	13	Charged to Central Fund
	0	91	91	19	
	Unrestricted funds £000	Restricted Income funds £000	Endowment funds £000	Total Funds 2020-21 £000	Total Funds 2019-20 Restated £000
Charitable activities	91	0	0	91	19
	91	0	0	91	19

11. Staff Costs, Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses

The charity does not make any payments for remuneration nor to reimburse expenses to the charity trustees for their work undertaken as trustee. The charity has no employees. Staff services are provided to the charity from Powys Teaching Local Health Board, the corporate Trustee of the Charity, which has received reimbursement from the Charity of £0.066M (2019/20: £0.019M).

12. Auditors remuneration

The External auditors remuneration of £25,000.00 (2019-20: £1,650.00) related solely to the Audit of the Statutory Annual Report and Accounts. Due to the Charity exceeding the threshold requirements during 2020/21 a full audit of the Annual Report and Accounts was required. Previous years has seen an Independent Examination being undertaken as the thresholds had not been exceeded.

The Internal Auditors remuneration of £0 (2019-20: £0) seeks to provide the Health Board with assurance that operational procedures are compliant with the Health Board's Charitable Funds Policy and Guidance, along with its underlying Standing Financial Instructions, and wider NHS Charities guidance. A full review was undertaken during November 2015 and the report received 'yellow' assurance which indicates :
"The Board can take reasonable assurance that arrangements to secure governance, risk management and internal control, within those areas under review, are suitably designed and applied effectively. Some matters require management attention in control design or compliance with low to moderate impact on residual risk exposure until resolved"

During the year the Local Counter Fraud Service undertook a risk assessment of controls for charitable funds. NHS Protect has issued a RiskAssessment tool to guide Local Counter Fraud functions to undertake a Risk Assessment of the Counter Fraud arrangements in place at their own organisation. The Assessment of Charitable funds indicated a low risk rating of 1x4 with the only recommendation being to *'maintain the robust controls that are in place and consult with Counter fraud prior to any amendments being initiated'*.

13. Fixed asset investments

Movement in fixed assets investments

	Total 2020-21 £000	Total 2019-20 Restated £000
Market value brought forward	2,829	3,073
Add: additions to investments at cost	1,586	2,804
Less disposals at carrying value	(804)	(3,192)
Add net gain / (loss) on revaluation	558	144
Movement of Cash held as part of investment portfolio	(779)	0
Market value as at 31st March	3,390	2,829

Fixed Asset by Type

	Total 2020-21 £000	Total 2019-20 Restated £000
Investment Properties	62	62
UK Bonds	269	186
Overseas Bonds	193	123
UK Equities	931	522
Global Equities	1,444	766
Emerging Market Equities	71	18
Global Investments	0	54
Absolute Return	149	91
Property	67	88
Other Investments	155	91
Cash	49	828
	3,390	2,829

All investments are carried at their fair value.

The Charitable Trustee has considered potential risks to which the Charity is exposed. There are no major risks that have been identified other than those associated with the normal fluctuations in the value of investments. The Trustee believes these risks are appropriately managed. Independent investment advisors (Brewin Dolphin Ltd) have been appointed, and investments are held in a diversified fund of investments, including 14% in fixed interest mainly government stock

The Corporate Trustee invests the funds of the Charity with Brewin Dolphin Ltd via a Portfolio arrangement. At the year-end 74% (2020:49%), 14%(2020: 11%), 6%(2020:7%), and 5% (2020:3%), were invested in Equities, Fixed Income, Alternatives and Other Investments respectively with the remaining 1% (2020:30%), held as cash assets.

The Corporate Trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity based investment, and receives a quarterly investments performance report at each Charitable Funds Committee meeting.

The charity during 2018/19 undertook a re-tender of its investment manager services. This has resulted in a change of Investment Management services to Brewin Dolphin Ltd with the investment with CCLA Ltd being sold during October 2019 and a new portfolio investment with Brewin Dolphin Ltd from February 2020.

This note has been restated in 2019/20 to include the recognition of investment property assets left to the charity as part of a legacy estate which was omitted from the financial statements in prior years. The Charity owns a 1/3 share of these properties and receives a 1/3 share of income and expenditure regarding these properties.

The valuation of investment properties, consisting of freehold ground and property rents is based on a professional assessment of fair value by an independent valuer. A prior year adjustment to 2019/20 brought forward Funds balance has been undertaken and subsequent movements on valuations at 31st March will be recognised as a gain or loss within the Statement of Financial Activities for the corresponding year

During the year an unrealised gain of £0.558M was recognised in the accounts.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient wellbeing, the Corporate Trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound, and are not opposed to the "purpose" of the charity. The performance of the investments are regularly monitored and reported on a quarterly basis by our investment managers.

14. Analysis of current debtors

Debtors under 1 year

	Total 31 March 2021 £000	Total 31 March 2020 Restated £000
Prepayment	28	0
Other debtors	4	22
	32	22

15. Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

	Total 31 March 2021 £000	Total 31 March 2020 £000
Cash in hand	657	591
	657	591

No cash or cash equivalents or current asset investments were held in non-cash investments or outside of the UK.

16. Analysis of liabilities

	Total 31 March 2021 £000	Total 31 March 2020 Restated £000
Creditors under 1 year		
Trade creditors	146	190
	146	190
Creditors over 1 year		
Trade creditors	0	0
	0	0
Total creditors	146	190

17. Reconciliation of net income / expenditure to net cash flow from operating activities

	Total 2020-21 £000	Total 2019-20 Restated £000
Net income / (expenditure) (per Statement of Financial Activities)	681	(125)
Adjustment for:		
(Gains) / losses on investments	(558)	(144)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(79)	(86)
(Increase) / decrease in debtors	(10)	(11)
Increase / (decrease) in creditors	(44)	94
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(10)	(272)

18. Transfer between funds

The transfers indicated in Note 19 relate to the reclassification of a previous fund held as restricted has which has been reclassified as an endowment fund during the year.

19. Analysis of funds

a. Analysis of endowment fund movements

	Balance 1 April 2020 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance 31 March 2021 £000
Endowment Funds	0	0	0	2	1	3
	0	0	0	2	1	3

A previous fund held as restricted has been reclassified as an endowment fund during the year. There is a small capital in perpetuity donation which specifies that the capital amount is to be invested and any income from this is to be utilised by the Charity. The original donation amount cannot be discharged and must remain as an investment. The income received from this endowment is added to unrestricted funds to be spent on charitable purposes. Any gains or losses arising from the valuation of investment of the endowment capital amount are attributed to the endowment fund

b. Analysis of restricted fund movements

	Balance 1 April 2020 £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance 31 March 2021 £000
Restricted Funds	2	0	0	(2)	0	0
	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(2)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

A previous fund held as restricted has been reclassified as an endowment fund during the year and now is included within Note 19a

c. Analysis of unrestricted and material designated fund movements

	Balance 1 April 2020 Restated £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance 31 March 2021 £000
8010 Ystradgynlais General Purposes	27	9	(1)	0	0	35
8102 Ystradgynlais Geriatric Ward Fund	53	6	0	0	0	59
8011 Welshpool General Purposes	188	4	(1)	0	0	191
8330 North Powys District Nursing Fund	26	4	0	0	0	30
8012 Machynlleth General Purposes	12	63	(3)	0	0	72
8003 Llandrindod General Purposes	55	0	(5)	0	0	50
8067 Llandrindod Hazels Legacy	272	0	0	0	0	272
8005 Knighton General Purposes	72	0	0	0	0	72
8016 Powys General Purposes	726	122	(158)	0	557	1,247
8040 Palliative Care	40	6	(2)	0	0	44
8321 Mid & South Powys Community and Palliative Care Fund	1,051	0	(18)	0	0	1,032
8323 Mental Health General Purposes	354	0	0	0	0	354
8324 Covid General Purposes	0	152	(45)	0	0	107
8140 Bronllys AMI Legacy	195	0	(3)	0	0	192
8001 Brecon General Purposes	41	0	(4)	0	0	38
8325 Estate M R Morgan Properties Fund	62	0	0	0	0	62
Other Unrestricted Funds	76	26	(29)	0	0	73
	<u>3,250</u>	<u>392</u>	<u>(269)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>557</u>	<u>3,930</u>

The objects of the unrestricted funds are as follows:

The unrestricted Funds usually contain donations where a particular part of a Hospital or Health Board activity was nominated by the donor at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the Trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by Service managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area. Service Managers' recommendations are duly considered and these funds can be spent at any time with the prior approval of the Charitable Funds Committee or Executive Directors/Assistant Directors.

Estate M R Morgan Properties Fund is a fund that holds the valuation of investment properties at the balance sheet date. This note has been restated in 2019/20 to include the recognition of investment property assets left to the charity as part of a legacy estate which was omitted from the financial statements in prior years. The Charity owns a 1/3 share of these properties and receives a 1/3 share of income and expenditure regarding these properties. All gains and losses relating to the valuation of these properties are charged to this fund. All rental income and investment management expenditure in relation to these properties is allocated to the unrestricted General Purpose funds so that it can be used for the furtherance of general charitable purposes.

The material funds specified in the above note will vary from year to year dependent on the closing year end balance.

We consider that a closing fund balance of £25,000 or greater are material for disclosure in these accounts.